

PROVINCIAL
PROFILE
EASTERN CAPE

Report 03-01-08

**COMMUNITY
SURVEY**
2016



www.statssa.gov.za

f Stats SA

🐦 @statssa



THE SOUTH AFRICA I KNOW, THE HOME I UNDERSTAND

Provincial profile: Eastern Cape

Community Survey 2016

Report 03-01-08

Provincial profile: Eastern Cape / Statistics South Africa

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2018

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Provincial profile: Eastern Cape / Statistics South Africa, Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2018

Report number 03-01-08

155pp

ISBN: 978-0-621-44980-8

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane
Central Reference Library, Mbombela
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

For technical enquiries, please contact:

Eastern Cape Provincial Office

Nonzukiso Stemela

East London Provincial Office

Tel.: 043 707 4953

Email: Nonzukisost@statssa.gov.za

Nompucuko Sigwela

East London Provincial Office

Tel.: 043 707 4913

Email: Sigwelan@statssa.gov.za

PREFACE

This report forms part of a series of publications generated from the recently conducted Community Survey (CS) 2016. It is the second volume following one based on Census 2011. The report has been compiled for each of the nine provinces to profile the uniqueness of each province in terms of population dynamics, socio-economic development as well as progress in addressing challenges relating to access to basic services rendered in the provinces.

The report provides statistics disaggregated at municipal level based on the 2016 municipal boundaries. All indicators where CS 2016 data has been compared with Census 2011, data for the latter were aligned to the 2016 municipal boundaries. The publication profiles various themes, including population demographics, education, disability prevalence, parental survival status, access to basic services and how households rate services, food security, crime and safety.



Risenga Maluleke
Statistician-General

CONTENTS

PREFACE	ii
LIST OF TABLES	v
LIST OF FIGURES	vii
LIST OF MAPS	viii
Chapter 1: Introduction	1
1.1 Introduction	1
1.2 Community Survey 2016 background	1
1.2.1 Geography frame	3
1.2.2 Community Survey 2016 sampling methodology	3
1.2.3 Questionnaire development processes for CS 2016	3
1.2.4 Survey Coordination, Monitoring and Evaluation (SCM&E)	4
1.2.5 Data editing	5
1.2.6 Boundary changes	5
Chapter 2: Population characteristics	7
2.1 Population size	7
2.2 Age and sex structure	11
2.3 Marital status	16
2.4 Language	18
2.5 Religion	18
Chapter 3: Migration	20
3.1 Internal migration	20
3.2 International migration	25
Chapter 4: General health and functioning	27
4.1 Health and functional domains	27
4.2 Disability prevalence	29
Chapter 5: Parental survival	32
5.1 Orphanhood	32
Chapter 6: Education	33
6.1 Early childhood development	33
6.2 Educational attendance	34
6.3 Type of educational institution	35
6.4 Level of education	36
Chapter 7: Fertility	40
7.1 Births in the last 12 months	40
7.2 Breastfeeding practices	41
Chapter 8: Household characteristics and access to services	42
8.1 Introduction	42
8.2 Household size	42

8.3 Household headship	45
8.4 Housing.....	47
8.4.1 Type of dwelling	47
8.4.2 RDP or government-subsidised dwellings	48
8.5 Access to water.....	51
8.6 Toilet facility	56
8.7 Access to electricity	59
8.8 Refuse removal.....	62
8.9 Energy sources	63
8.10 Household goods	66
8.11 Internet services.....	67
8.12 Agricultural activities	69
8.13 Food security	70
8.14 Crime	73
8.15 Perceptions of municipal problems and services.....	77
8.16 Rating the quality of services	79
Chapter 9: Mortality	87
9.1 Household deaths	87
Appendices	91

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1: Population distribution by province, Census 2011 and CS 2016	7
Table 2.2: Population distribution by district municipality and percentage, Census 2011 and CS 2016	8
Table 2.3: Distribution of population by district, municipality and broad age groups, CS 2016	12
Table 2.4: Distribution of population by 5-year age groups and sex, CS 2016.....	14
Table 2.5: Distribution of population by population group and district municipality, CS 2016	15
Table 2.6: Distribution of population aged 18 years and older by marital status and sex, Eastern Cape, CS 2016.....	16
Table 2.7: Distribution of population aged 18 years and older by marital status and district, CS 2016	17
Table 2.8: Distribution of persons aged 1 year and older by language spoken at home, Census 2011 and CS 2016	18
Table 2.9a: Distribution of population by religious affiliation, CS 2016	19
Table 2.9b: Distribution of population by Christian denomination, CS 2016	19
Table 3.1: Place of usual residence of Eastern Cape-born population, CS 2016	20
Table 3.2: Reasons for moving from previous place of residence by province, CS 2016.....	21
Table 3.3a: Reasons for moving from previous place of residence by district (numbers), CS 2016.....	23
Table 3.3b: Reasons for moving from previous place of residence by district (percentage), CS 2016	24
Table 3.4: Distribution of persons born outside South Africa by district and region of birth, CS 2016.....	26
Table 4.1: General health and functioning by functional domain for persons aged 5 years and older, Census 2011 and CS 2016 (1)	28
Table 4.1: General health and functioning by functional domain for persons aged 5 years and older, Census 2011 and CS 2016 (2)	28
Table 4.2: Disability prevalence by district and population group for persons aged 5 years and older, CS 2016	30
Table 4.3: Percentage of population aged 5 years and older by disability status, district, and age group, CS 2016	31
Table 5.1: Distribution of population aged younger than 18 years old by orphanhood status, CS 2016	32
Table 6.1: Population aged 0–4 years by attendance at an educational institution, CS 2016	34
Table 6.2: Type of educational institution attended by district municipality, CS 2016	36
Table 6.3: Percentage distribution of male persons aged 20 years and older by highest level of education, CS 2016.....	38
Table 6.4: Percentage distribution of female persons aged 20 years and older by highest level of education, CS 2016	39
Table 7.1: Female population and births in the last 12 months preceding the survey, Census 2011 and CS 2016.....	40
Table 7.2: Women breastfeeding practices by district, municipality and province, CS 2016	41
Table 8.1: Number of households and average household size by district municipality, Census 2011 and CS 2016	42
Table 8.2: Distribution of households by the number of household members and municipality	44

Table 8.3: Distribution of households by sex of household head and district municipality, Census 2011 and CS 2016	45
Table 8.4: Distribution of households by age group of household head and district municipality, CS 2016	46
Table 8.5: Distribution of households by type of main dwelling and districts, CS 2016	48
Table 8.6: Distribution of households in RDP/government-subsidised dwellings by district municipalities, CS 2016	49
Table 8.7: Distribution of households by access to safe drinking water and district municipality, CS 2016	51
Table 8.8: Distribution of households by main source of water for drinking, CS 2016	52
Table 8.9: Distribution of households by main source of drinking water supplier, CS 2016	55
Table 8.10: Distribution of households by water interruptions in the last 3 months, CS 2016	56
Table 8.11: Distribution of households by location of toilet facility for Eastern Cape districts, CS 2016	56
Table 8.12: Distribution of households by type of toilet facility for Eastern Cape districts, CS 2016	57
Table 8.13: Distribution of households by main type of electric energy source, CS 2016	59
Table 8.14: Distribution of households by supplier of electricity, CS 2016	61
Table 8.15: Distribution of households by refuse removal and municipality, CS 2016	62
Table 8.16a: Distribution of households by source of energy for lighting, Eastern Cape, CS 2016	63
Table 8.16b: Distribution of households by source of energy for cooking, Eastern Cape, CS 2016	64
Table 8.16c: Distribution of households by source of energy for water heating, Eastern Cape, CS 2016	65
Table 8.17: Distribution of households by access to internet services and district, CS 2016	67
Table 8.18: Distribution of households by agricultural activities, CS 2016	69
Table 8.19: Distribution of households involved in agricultural activities by type of agricultural activities and district municipalities, CS 2016	69
Table 8.20: Distribution of households that ran out of money to buy food in the last 12 months preceding the survey by province, CS 2016	70
Table 8.21: Distribution of households that ran out of money to buy food in the last 12 months by district municipalities, CS 2016	71
Table 8.22: Distribution of households that skipped a meal in the last 12 months by municipalities, CS 2016	71
Table 8.23: Distribution of households by crime experienced in the last 12 months by municipalities, CS 2016	73
Table 8.24: Extent to which household agrees that municipality is trying to solve the problem by district, CS 2016	78
Table 9.1: Distribution of households by whether death occurred in the last 12 months by province, CS 2016	87
Table 9.2: Distribution of households by whether death occurred in the last 12 months by districts and municipalities, CS 2016	87
Table 9.3: Number of deaths per households that experienced death in the last 12 months by province, CS 2016	88
Table 9.4: Number of deaths per household that experienced death in the last 12 months by districts and metros, CS 2016	89

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1: Annual growth rate by province, Census 2011 and CS 2016.....	8
Figure 2.2: Percentage distribution of population by sex, Census 2011 and CS 2016	9
Figure 2.3: Percentage distribution of population by age group, Census 2011 and CS 2016.....	11
Figure 2.4: Percentage distribution of population by broad age groups, Census 2011 and CS 2016	12
Figure 2.5: Age and sex structure, Eastern Cape, Census 2011 (shaded) and CS 2016	13
Figure 3.2: Persons born outside South Africa by province of enumeration, CS 2016	25
Figure 6.1: Population aged 5–24 years attending an educational institution, Eastern Cape, Census 2011 and CS 2016.....	34
Figure 6.2: Population aged 5–24 years attending an educational institution, Census 2011 and CS 2016.....	35
Figure 6.3: Distribution of the population aged 20 years and older by level of education for Eastern Cape and South Africa, CS 2016.....	37
Figure 8.1: Percentage distribution of households by type of main dwelling, Census 2011 and CS 2016	47
Figure 8.2: Percentage distribution of households with RDP/government-subsidised dwellings in South Africa, CS 2016.....	48
Figure 8.3: Household rating of RDP/government-subsidised dwellings by municipality, CS 2016.....	50
Figure 8.4: Ownership of selected household goods.....	66
Figure 8.5: Distribution of households' perception of safety when walking alone during the day, CS 2016	75
Figure: 8.6: Distribution of households by perception of safety when walking alone when it is dark, CS 2016	76
Figure 8.7: Five leading problems/challenges faced by the municipality in Eastern Cape, CS 2016	77
Figure 8.8: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of water services by districts, CS 2016	79
Figure 8.9: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of refuse removal services by districts, CS 2016.....	80
Figure 8.10: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of electricity supply services by districts, CS 2016.....	81
Figure 8.11: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of toilet/sanitation services by districts, CS 2016	82
Figure 8.12: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of local public hospital by districts, CS 2016	83
Figure 8.13: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of public clinic by districts, CS 2016	84
Figure 8.14: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of local police services by districts, CS 2016	85
Figure 8.15: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of public school by districts, CS 2016.....	86

LIST OF MAPS

Map 1.1: Boundary changes in Eastern Cape, new 2016 demarcations	6
Map 2.1: Distribution of the population by municipality, CS 2016.....	10
Map 8.1: Distribution of households by municipality, CS 2016	43
Map 8.2: Percentage of households with access to piped water by municipality, CS 2016	54
Map 8.3: Percentage of households with access to flush/chemical toilet by local municipality, CS 2016.....	58
Map 8.4: Percentage of households with access to electricity by local municipality, Eastern Cape, CS 2016	60
Map 8.5: Percentage of households by access to internet services and local municipality, CS 2016.....	68
Map 8.6: Percentage of households that skipped a meal in the last 12 months by municipality, CS 2016	71
Map 8.7: Percentage of households that experienced crime in the last 12 months by municipalities, CS 2016.....	74
Map 9.1: Households that experienced death in the last 12 months preceding the survey by local municipality	90

Chapter 1: Introduction

1.1 Introduction

The Eastern Cape is a province in the eastern part of South Africa. The province borders three South African provinces (KwaZulu-Natal, Free State and Western Cape), and also borders Lesotho. The province is predominantly populated by black Africans, with the most widely spoken language being isiXhosa. Overall, the province is the third most populous province in the country. The province is mostly rural and is among the country's poorest provinces. Moreover, the province houses two of the country's eight metropolitan municipalities (Buffalo City and Nelson Mandela Bay). One of the districts in the province, Cacadu, has been renamed on the new demarcations as Sarah Baartman District Municipality.

1.2 Community Survey 2016 background

Community Survey 2016 (CS 2016) is the second intercensal survey in democratic South Africa. This household-based survey is one of the few available data sources providing data at municipal level. Provision of data at this level supports evidence-based decision-making that has become increasingly a best practice that many countries, including South Africa, embrace. CS 2016 results are thus critical in promoting optimal resource allocation and utilisation in all spheres of government in order to reduce poverty and vulnerability among South Africa's most marginalised. Secondly, the development and implementation of policy, and the implementation of legislature deem it necessary to have reliable statistics that inform the social, demographic and economic standing of the country.

CS 2016 is the second large sample survey that Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) has undertaken after CS 2007, but this time around, the data were collected electronically using the Computer-Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI) system as opposed to the paper collection method used in CS 2007. The new initiative in the organisation is expected to reduce financial and time costs in data processing and to enhance data quality. Eligible persons for enumeration are all persons present in the household(s) of the sampled dwelling units on the reference night (midnight 6 March 2016 to 7 March 2016), including visitors. Members of the household who were absent overnight, for example, working, travelling, at entertainment or religious gatherings but who returned the next day were also counted. For the purposes of Stats SA surveys, a household is a group of persons who live together, and provide for themselves jointly with food and other essentials for living, or a person who lives alone. Babies born before the reference night were also included in the count, the reason being that they were already born by midnight of 6 March to 7 March 2016. Members of the

household who died after the reference night were also counted in, as they were alive during the midnight of the reference period. In contrast, those born after the reference night were excluded.

The use of the CAPI system is not the only new process used; others include utilisation of the present updated dwelling frame data captured from the Census 2011 listing process. Newly incorporated data covered in the CS questionnaire include:

- ❖ Main religious affiliation
- ❖ Main reason for leaving the country
- ❖ Mode of transport used to reach the person's destination for going to school or work and time taken to reach the destination
- ❖ Main challenges/problems/difficulties facing a municipality
- ❖ Quality and satisfaction with provision of basic services
- ❖ Opinion on improving standards of living in households
- ❖ Sources of income
- ❖ Year of death of mother and/or father if reported deceased
- ❖ Perceptions of safety and crime experienced in households
- ❖ Food security measures
- ❖ Extended additional questions on agricultural activities performed by households
- ❖ Characteristics of emigrants (persons who left the country to live elsewhere)

This chapter highlights the planning processes for CS 2016. During the planning phase, the focus in the early stages was primarily on setting strategic directions and ensuring that all dependencies between the different phases and role players were identified, potential risks identified and control measures put in place to minimise their adverse effects. This facilitated effective integration and implementation of various activities by ensuring that each phase was properly resourced. During the planning phase, all work streams and focus areas prepared operational plans that provided detailed lists of activities that were to be undertaken to achieve specific objectives and outputs as profiled in the CS 2016 Project Charter.

1.2.1 Geography frame

The dwelling frame (DF) is a structures frame, and dwelling units (DUs) form part of the feature classification of structures. Datasets in the integrated DF base layer include the dwelling frame 2011 (formal and informal), Listing Census 2011, Spot Building Count 2012, address assignments and municipal data. Worth mentioning is the fact that the use of the existing updated dwelling frame for a large sample survey such as CS 2016 is the first of its kind in line with other first-time data collection processes in the case of Stats SA. It is also accepted that ongoing improvement is expected as it is not that perfect at this stage.

1.2.2 Community Survey 2016 sampling methodology

The sample design for CS 2016 was a stratified single stage sample design. At enumeration area (EA) level, all in-scope EAs were included in the sample and a sample of dwelling units was taken within each EA (i.e. there was no subsampling of EAs). The EA frame was based on the Census 2011 information. The updated dwelling unit (DU) frame was constructed by the Geography Division, using geo-referenced spatial systems.

1.2.3 Questionnaire development processes for CS 2016

The development and design processes of the CS 2016 questionnaire were informed by national priorities, global and continental emerging population issues embedded in the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), data needs of both existing and prospective users, and comparability with the previous community survey (i.e. CS 2007) and censuses. The development of the CS questionnaire involved a number of phases as mentioned below:

- ❖ Stakeholder needs assessment is an international best practice in survey and census planning aimed at producing products that meet user needs. Stakeholders play a fundamental role in providing information on questions to be asked in a survey. During this phase, processes (including review of data items and questionnaires of previous censuses) were undertaken, and user consultations were held with key internal stakeholders on what needed to be measured in CS 2016.
- ❖ Through the consultation process, it became clear that there is an increased demand for data at municipal level. Following the consultation process, Community Survey data items were then finalised and categorised into broader themes of demographics, migration, general health and functioning, parental survival, education, income and social grants, employment, fertility, mortality, housing conditions, and access to and quality of basic service provision.

The Community Survey 2016 questionnaire was designed using the World Bank Survey Solutions system, which is an online-based questionnaire design application. During the design, skipping patterns and validation rules were predetermined and embedded in the electronic questionnaire. Data collection instruments – questionnaires in particular – were developed and subjected to thorough testing and review processes to ensure that the final product (questionnaire) solicits accurate information. This Community Survey 2016 questionnaire consists of new questions while some other questions have been adopted from existing household-based surveys and Census 2011. Two-stage testing was adopted for CS 2016, which incorporated ‘Behind-the-glass’ testing and field-testing. The results of each test were used to improve the quality of the draft questions and CS 2016 indicators. Thereafter the draft CS questionnaire was presented at different forums for approval. These included the CS Technical Committee, Questionnaire Clearance Committee, CS Management, Population & Social Statistics Cluster, Statistics Council Population Subcommittee, and the Statistics Council.

1.2.4 Survey Coordination, Monitoring and Evaluation (SCM&E)

The Survey Coordination, Monitoring and Evaluation (SCM&E) Division in the Survey Operations Cluster is responsible for the monitoring and evaluation of the quality aspects of all population and household-based survey processes in the Survey Operations and Population and Social Statistics clusters. As part of the enhancement of quality, the SCM&E division monitored CS 2016 field operations in all provinces. The objectives of the CS 2016 monitoring included conducting quality checks on the collected data, conducting verification on in- and out-of-scope cases, and monitoring any other issues that can have impacts on data quality, with the purpose of compiling lessons learnt. For the purpose of the study, monitors also used the tablets to conduct the monitoring activities. Their tablets were loaded with Observation, Questionnaire Quality Check, Out-of-scope Verification and Control Visit forms.

A total of 7 184 questionnaires were checked in the entire data collection period, and 5 376 (74,8%) errors were identified. During the interview observations, 1 852 observations and 3 501 control visits were conducted while a total of 7 870 points were verified and 3 787 DUs were in agreement while 4 083 were not out of scope.

Intensive training was required during the use of technology, from the questionnaire, navigation system and CAPI. In addition, the administration of the Dwelling Unit Record Form (DURF) in a point needed close monitoring because in instances where there is growth or shrinkage, fieldworkers (FWs) might decide to leave the DUs unlisted to avoid more workload. Intensive and

continuous training on the use of DURF was encouraged. Fieldwork supervisors (FWSs) and district survey coordinators (DSCs) were encouraged to take more responsibility of observing the FWs, especially during the first two weeks of data collection. DSCs were also urged to conduct immediate and continuous quality checks and identify the non-response cases which would then immediately be verified by the FWSs.

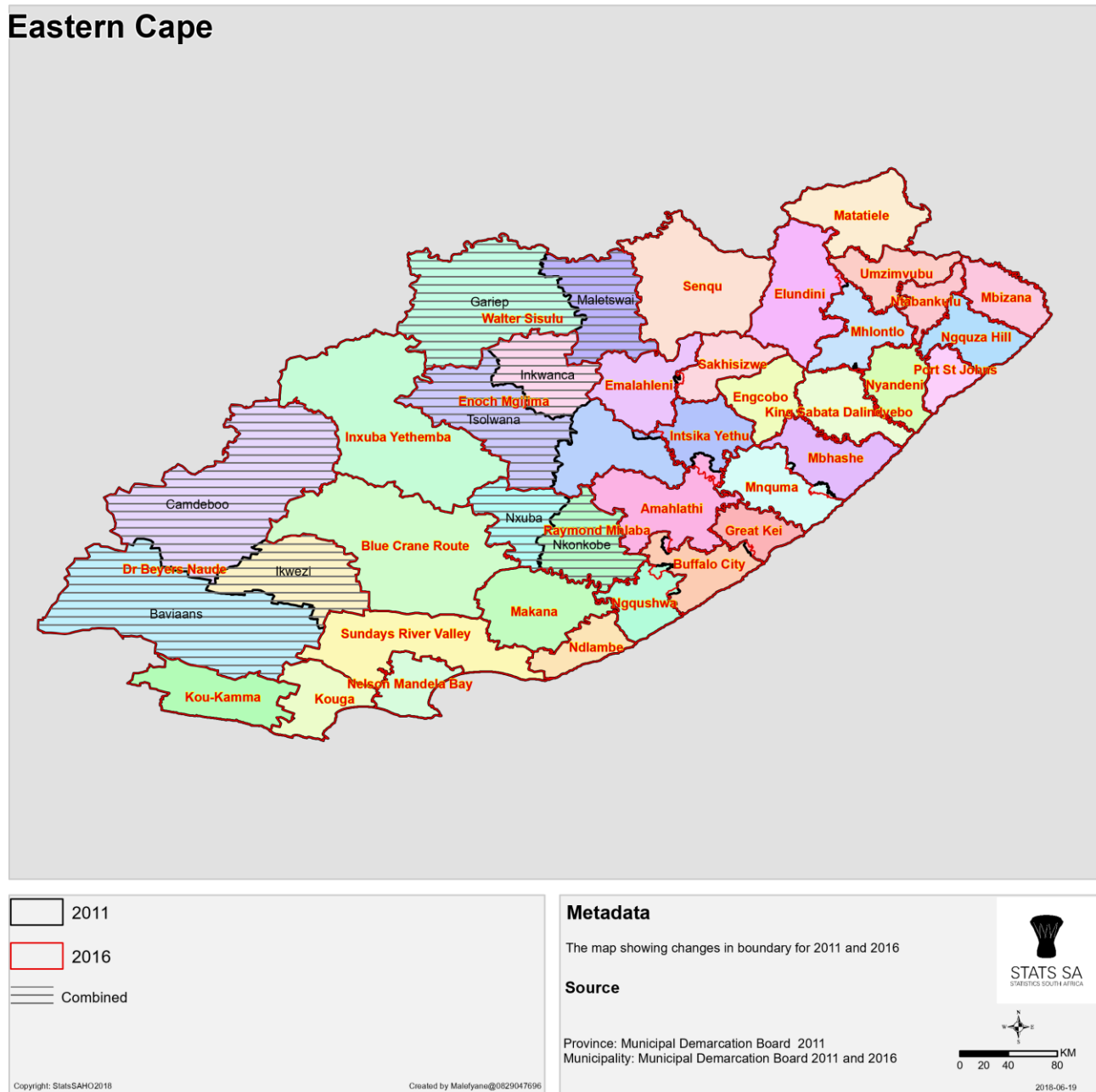
1.2.5 Data editing

Quality assurance in CS 2016 was largely automated and handled in two phases. The first phase of quality assurance involved the electronic questionnaire being subjected to conditions and validation rules. This process eliminated unnecessary inconsistencies in the data during data collection. An additional automated quality assurance process was used during data collection where completed questionnaires were flagged as REJECTED or ACCEPTED based on minimum processability rules. Any questionnaires submitted to the database that did not meet the set minimum rules were marked as REJECTED, and sent back to the fieldworker for verification and correction. The fieldwork supervisors were involved in taking note of the flagged questionnaires and assist the fieldworker in correcting the mistakes accordingly. For any record marked as REJECTED once, the running of the rejection was done at least for four different times and at different dates. This was necessary for the fieldworker to try and correct mistakes before a particular questionnaire could be declared "Complete". This process contributed tremendously in reducing missing values on a number of questions.

1.2.6 Boundary changes

A number of changes occurred in terms of municipal boundaries during the period between Census 2011 and CS 2016. Eastern Cape was affected by 2016 boundary changes in the following district municipalities: Sarah Baartman, previously known as Cacadu, Joe Gqabi and Amathole district municipalities. Under Sarah Baartman District Municipality, Baviaans and Kwezi were merged into Camdeboo Local Municipality and renamed Dr Beyers Naudé Local Municipality. Walter Sisulu Local Municipality was established by the amalgamation of Gariiep and Maletswai local municipalities under Joe Gqabi district. Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality was also established by the amalgamation of Tsolwana, Inkwanca and Lukhanji local municipalities under Chris Hani District Municipality. Nkonkobe and Nxuba local municipalities were merged into Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality under Amathole district. Map 1.1 shows the highlighted changes.

Map 1.1: Boundary changes in Eastern Cape, new 2016 demarcations



Chapter 2: Population characteristics

This chapter looks into the population-related characteristics of persons in the Eastern Cape. Where possible, inter-provincial comparisons are made in order to highlight how this province fares when compared to other provinces with regard to certain indicators. Therefore, the aim of this chapter is to provide a descriptive analysis of the Eastern Cape province using the Community Survey (CS) 2016 and Census 2011 (where possible) datasets. Please note that the 2016 boundaries have come with certain changes in the names of some district and local municipality names. For instance, Cacadu District Municipality was renamed as Sarah Baartman District Municipality, and Camdeboo Local Municipality was renamed as Dr Beyers Naudé Local Municipality.

2.1 Population size

The Eastern Cape population has shown an increase between 2011 and 2016 (Table 2.1). The results show that the population percentage change for South Africa was 7,5% between the two periods and Gauteng had the biggest share of the population. In Eastern Cape province, the total population increased by about 434 923 people (from 6,6 million to almost 7 million people over the same period). This increase constituted of a percentage change of 6,6 %.

Table 2.1: Population distribution by province, Census 2011 and CS 2016

Province	Census 2011	CS 2016	Per cent change
Western Cape	5 822 734	6 279 730	7,8
Eastern Cape	6 562 053	6 996 976	6,6
Northern Cape	1 145 861	1 193 780	4,2
Free State	2 745 590	2 834 714	3,2
KwaZulu-Natal	10 267 300	11 065 240	7,8
North West	3 509 953	3 748 435	6,8
Gauteng	12 272 263	13 399 724	9,2
Mpumalanga	4 039 939	4 335 964	7,3
Limpopo	5 404 868	5 799 090	7,3
South Africa	51 770 561	55 653 654	7,5

Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.

Table 2.2 shows the population of the Eastern Cape by district municipality. The most populous district municipalities in 2016 were O.R. Tambo and Nelson Mandela Bay. The highest percentage change in the population was found in Nelson Mandela Bay district (9,6%), followed by Alfred Nzo district (8,3%). On the other hand, Amathole district (2,9%) had the lowest percentage change in the population.

Table 2.2: Population distribution by district municipality and percentage, Census 2011 and CS 2016

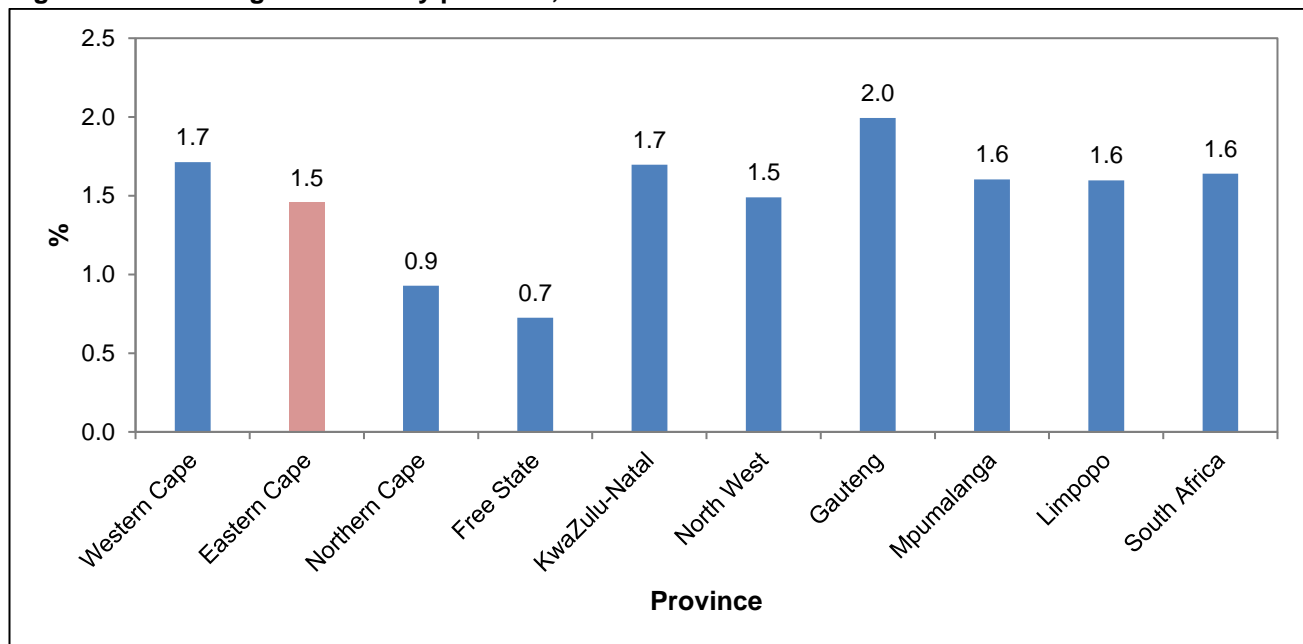
Province/district/local municipality	Total population		Percentage change
	Census 2011	CS 2016	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	450 584	479 923	6,5
DC12: Amathole	855 793	880 790	2,9
DC13: Chris Hani	806 478	840 055	4,2
DC14: Joe Gqabi	348 667	372 912	7,0
DC15: O.R. Tambo	1 366 045	1 457 384	6,7
DC44: Alfred Nzo	801 344	867 864	8,3
BUF: Buffalo City	781 027	834 997	6,9
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	1 152 115	1 263 051	9,6
Eastern Cape	6 562 053	6 996 976	6,6

Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 1.

Figure 2.1 shows the average annual growth rate between Census 2011 and CS 2016. At national level, the population grew at a rate of 1,6%. Eastern Cape had an average annual growth rate of 1,5% between the two periods, a growth, slightly below the national growth rate.

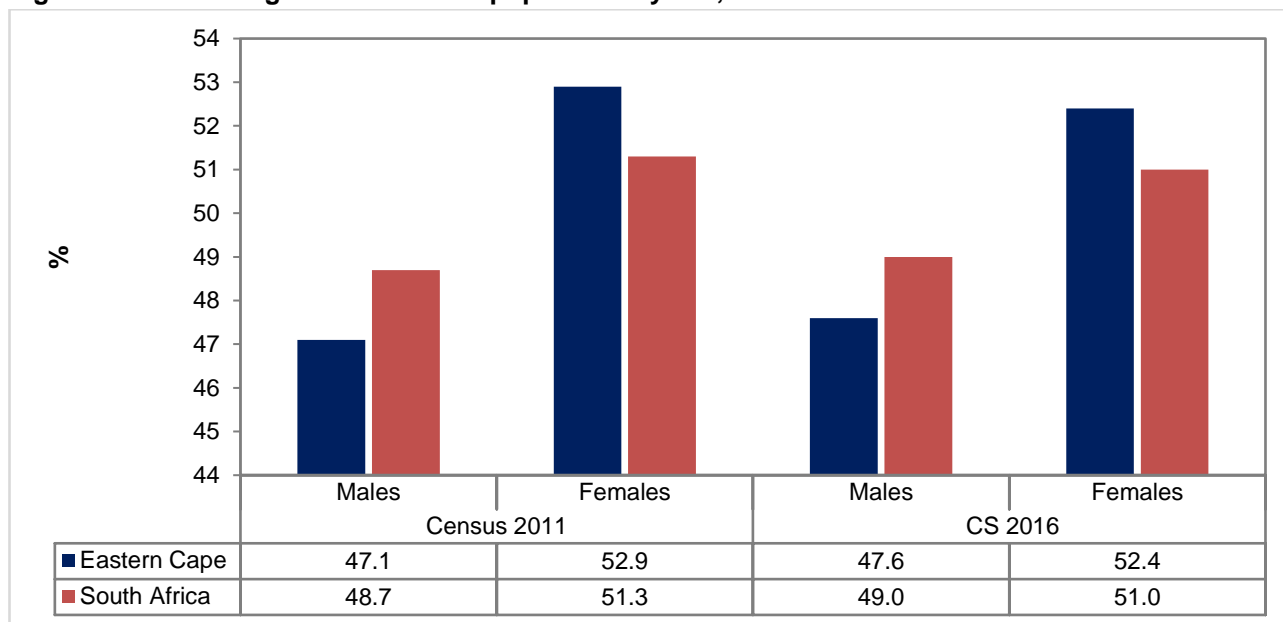
Figure 2.1: Annual growth rate by province, Census 2011 and CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Figure 2.2 shows that the Eastern Cape has seen a slight increase in the proportion of the male population, while there has been a slight decrease in the female population. The same trend can be observed when looking at the national profile.

Figure 2.2: Percentage distribution of population by sex, Census 2011 and CS 2016

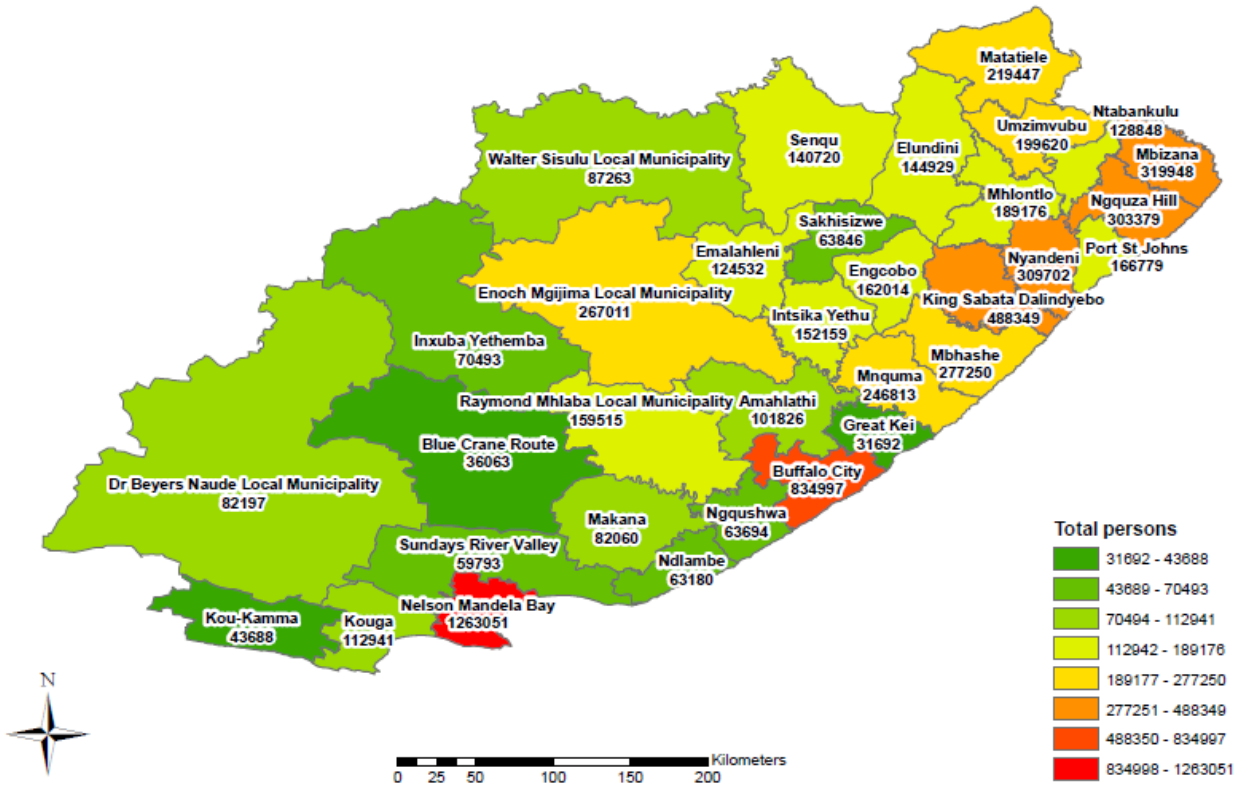


Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 2.

Map 2.1 shows the population of the Eastern Cape by municipality; the most populous municipalities in 2016 were the two metropolitan areas (Buffalo City and Nelson Mandela Bay).

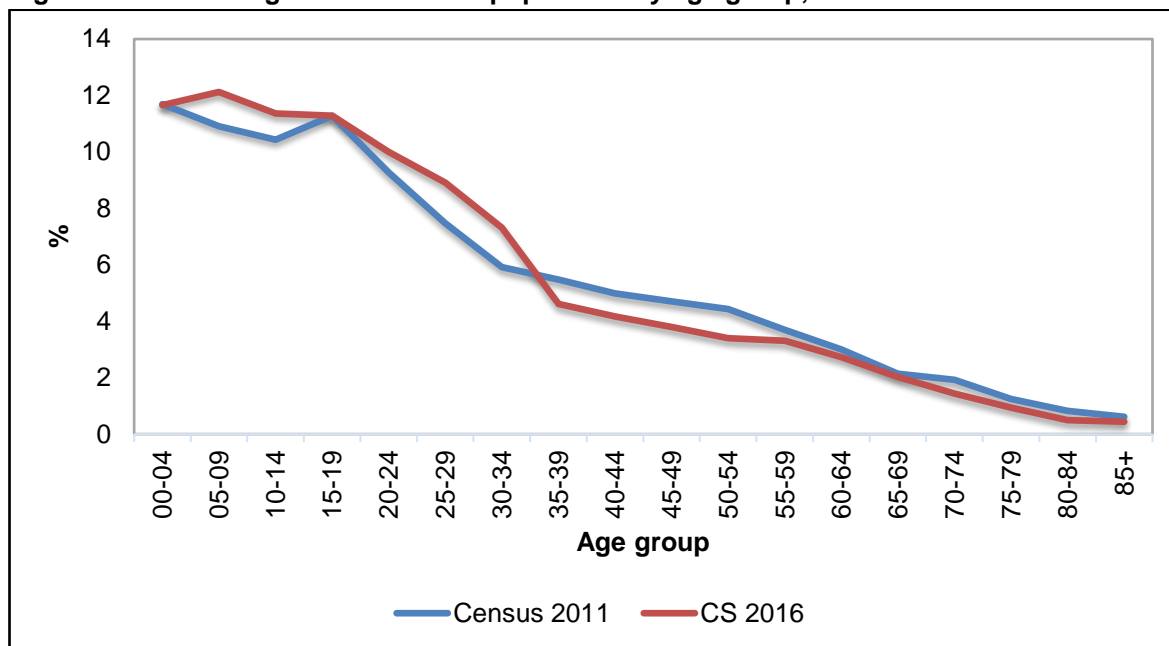
Map 2.1: Distribution of the population by municipality, CS 2016



2.2 Age and sex structure

Figure 2.3 shows that there has been an increase in the young¹ population within the province between 2011 and 2016. However, for 2016, the population aged 35 years and older showed a decline when compared to Census 2011.

Figure 2.3: Percentage distribution of population by age group, Census 2011 and CS 2016

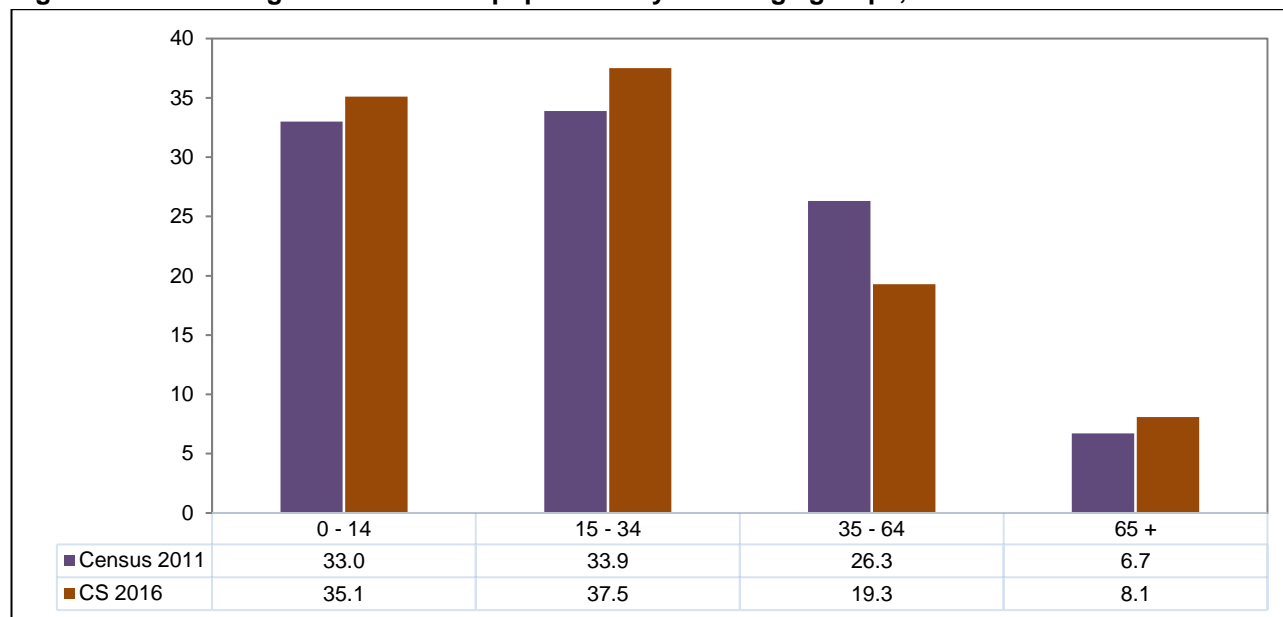


Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.
 Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 3.

When looking at the broad age groups (Figure 2.4), the majority of the population falls within the 15–34 years age group. The elderly (i.e. persons aged 65 years and older) constituted a small percentage of the Eastern Cape population (8,1% in CS 2016 and 6,7% in Census 2011). Children aged 0–14 years constitute more than a third of the population within the province (35,1% in CS 2016).

¹ This includes: children (aged 0–14) and youth (aged 15–34).

Figure 2.4: Percentage distribution of population by broad age groups, Census 2011 and CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in table 3.

Table 2.3 shows that when compared to the other districts of Eastern Cape, Alfred Nzo district had higher percentage of persons aged 0–14 years (39,8%), and the percentage of persons aged 15–34 years was highest in Amathole compared to other districts. Two district municipalities (Sarah Baartman and Nelson Mandela Bay) had over 9% of persons aged 65 years and older, while the O.R. Tambo district had just over 6% of persons aged 65 years and older.

Table 2.3: Distribution of population by district, municipality and broad age groups, CS 2016

District	0 - 14		15 - 34		35 - 64		65 +	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
DC10: Sarah Baartman	144 343	30,1	166 980	34,8	122 963	25,6	45 637	9,5
DC12: Amathole	287 986	32,7	371 300	42,2	146 108	16,6	75 397	8,6
DC13: Chris Hani	327 114	38,9	310 488	37,0	129 985	15,5	72 468	8,6
DC14: Joe Gqabi	137 176	36,8	150 369	40,3	57 281	15,4	28 086	7,5
DC15: O.R. Tambo	567 597	39,0	592 517	40,7	202 936	13,9	94 333	6,5
DC44: Alfred Nzo	345 624	39,8	340 753	39,3	113 039	13,0	68 448	7,9
BUF: Buffalo City	263 537	31,6	288 234	34,5	223 958	26,8	59 269	7,1
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	386 022	30,6	403 792	32,0	353 428	28,0	119 809	9,5
Eastern Cape	2 459 398	35,15	2 624 433	37,5	1 349 698	19,3	563 447	8,1

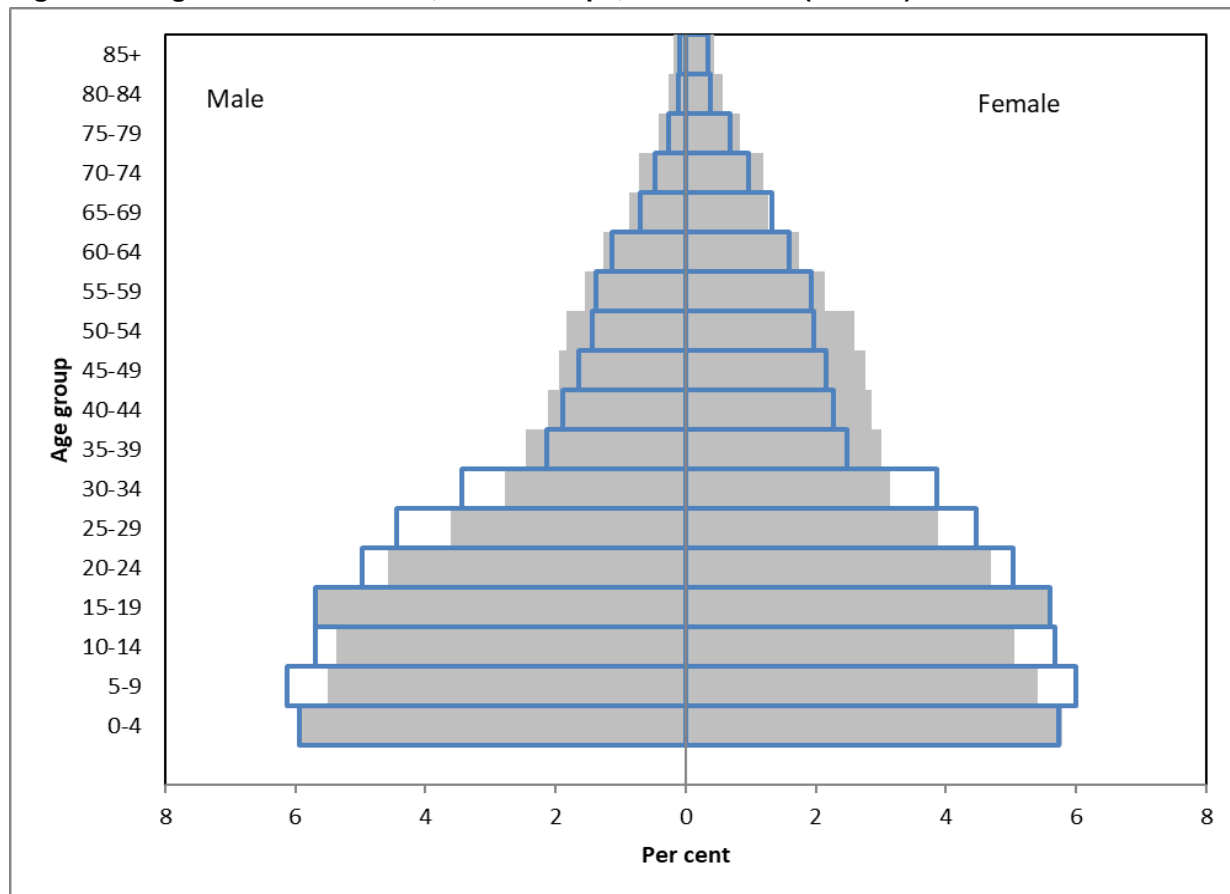
Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 4.

The age–sex structure (Figure 2.5) shows that the province had unchanged proportion for children aged 0-4 whilst those aged 5-14 increased for both males and females Census 2011 and CS 2016. The age group 35-69 recorded a decrease. Generally, the province has an expansive population

structure,² as shown by the larger percentages of persons in younger ages. This type of structure may be characterised by high fertility rates.³

Figure 2.5: Age and sex structure, Eastern Cape, Census 2011 (shaded) and CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.

Table 2.4 depicts the age–sex differentials within the province. A sex ratio of more than 100 depicts a higher number of males than females, while a number lower than 100 depicts a higher number of females than males. A number which equals 100 means that there were equally as many males as females within the population. For Eastern Cape province, the sex ratios show that at lower ages (0–19 years), there were generally more males than females. Interestingly, from ages 20 years and older, the sex ratios were lower than 100, depicting excess of females.

² Expansive population structures are a norm in developing regions.

³ See: <http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/Report-03-01-63/Report-03-01-632011.pdf>

Table 2.4: Distribution of population by 5-year age groups and sex, CS 2016

Age group	Male	Female	Total	Sex ratio
0-4	415 132	400 753	815 885	104
5-9	428 600	419 702	848 302	102
10-14	398 151	397 061	795 212	100
15-19	398 490	391 116	789 607	102
20-24	347 488	352 277	699 765	99
25-29	310 780	312 803	623 584	99
30-34	241 274	270 204	511 477	89
35-39	149 696	173 295	322 991	86
40-44	132 673	159 221	291 894	83
45-49	114 768	150 421	265 189	76
50-54	100 528	137 416	237 945	73
55-59	96 193	135 486	231 679	71
60-64	79 336	111 548	190 884	71
65-69	49 031	92 286	141 317	53
70-74	32 800	67 633	100 433	48
75-79	17 911	47 395	65 306	38
80-84	7 987	26 805	34 792	30
85+	6 656	24 058	30 715	28
Eastern Cape	3 327 495	3 669 481	6 996 976	91

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Table 2.5 shows that the black African population group dominates in all the district municipalities of Eastern Cape. The black African population constituted less than 50% in three local municipalities (Dr Beyers Naudé, Kouga, and Kou-Kamma) within the Sarah Baartman district municipality; in these municipalities, the coloured population was mostly prevalent, especially in Dr Beyers Naudé and Kou-Kamma local municipalities.⁴ The Indian/Asian population group constituted the smallest population in the province. Nelson Mandela Bay recorded about 15% of the white population group, Sarah Baartman about 8% and Buffalo City about 7%.

Table 2.5: Distribution of population by population group and district municipality, CS 2016

District	Black African		Coloured		Indian/Asian		White		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	263 026	54,8	176 118	36,7	1 096	0,2	39 682	8,3	479 923
DC12: Amathole	859 414	97,6	12 074	1,4	853	0,1	8 450	1,0	880 790
DC13: Chris Hani	788 149	93,8	35 702	4,2	1 474	0,2	14 729	1,8	840 055
DC14: Joe Gqabi	352 041	94,4	12 260	3,3	647	0,2	7 963	2,1	372 912
DC15: O.R. Tambo	1 448 553	99,4	6 183	0,4	1 449	0,1	1 199	0,1	1 457 384
DC44: Alfred Nzo	862 589	99,4	3 647	0,4	598	0,1	1 030	0,1	867 864
BUF: Buffalo City	713 453	85,4	56 072	6,7	7 457	0,9	58 015	6,9	834 997
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	756 688	59,9	301 629	23,9	15 628	1,2	189 106	15,0	1 263 051
Eastern Cape	6 043 913	86,4	603 685	8,6	29 204	0,4	320 174	4,6	6 996 976

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 5.

⁴ See: Appendix on table 5

2.3 Marital status

Table 2.6 shows persons aged 18 years and older by sex and marital status. The table does not make direct comparisons of marital status between males and females, but rather showcases the percentages by each marital status category within each sex. The provincial figures show that there were more people who had never been married (about 60%), of which 65,5% were males and 53,8% were females respectively. The proportion of persons cohabitating (living together like husband and wife/partners) stood at around 4%. With regard to widowhood, 9,0% of females reported that they were widowed, and only 1,9% of males reported the same. Overall, less than a third of the population in Eastern Cape were legally married (28,8%).

Table 2.6: Distribution of population aged 18 years and older by marital status and sex, Eastern Cape, CS 2016

Marital status	Males		Female		Total	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Never married	1 205 725	65,5	1 192 237	53,8	2 397 962	59,1
Legally married	487 795	26,5	678 753	30,6	1 166 548	28,8
Living together like husband and wife/partners	80 827	4,4	90 634	4,1	171 461	4,2
Divorced	22 286	1,2	39 668	1,8	61 954	1,5
Separated; but still legally married	10 889	0,6	14 736	0,7	25 625	0,6
Widowed	34 464	1,9	198 917	9,0	233 382	5,8
Total	1 841 986	100,0	2 214 945	100,0	4 056 931	100,0

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Excludes 'Unspecified' (1 010).

Table 2.7 shows the district municipality variations in the marital status of persons aged 18 years and older. Over 60% of persons aged 18 years and older from O.R. Tambo, Amathole, and Chris Hani district municipalities reported that they had never been married. Nelson Mandela Bay had the lowest percentage of persons who had never been married, while also having the highest percentage for legally married persons aged 18 years and older. Sarah Baartman District Municipality had the highest percentage of persons aged 18 years and older who reported that they were cohabitating (living together like husband and wife/partners). Furthermore, about 5–6% of persons aged 18 years and older from the more developed district municipalities (Buffalo City and Nelson Mandela Bay) reported that they were living together like husband and wife/partners; the percentage of divorced persons was also higher for these two districts.

Table 2.7: Distribution of population aged 18 years and older by marital status and district, CS 2016

District/province	Never married	Legally married	Living together like husband and wife/partners	Divorced	Separated; but still legally married	Widowed	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	168 501	90 453	28 720	5 146	1 695	15 397	309 912
DC12: Amathole	334 189	130 096	12 832	5 495	3 083	32 283	517 979
DC13: Chris Hani	277 964	117 806	21 023	4 881	2 547	28 610	452 830
DC14: Joe Gqabi	123 897	57 399	9 898	2 311	1 201	11 703	206 409
DC15: O.R. Tambo	498 178	203 732	13 371	6 342	3 673	45 425	770 720
DC44: Alfred Nzo	269 460	130 597	12 558	4 217	1 662	29 777	448 272
BUF: Buffalo City	308 008	153 024	30 651	10 696	4 340	24 144	530 864
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	417 766	283 440	42 409	22 865	7 423	46 042	819 946
Eastern Cape	2 397 962	1 166 548	171 461	61 954	25 625	233 382	4 056 931
DC10: Sarah Baartman	54,4	29,2	9,3	1,7	0,5	5,0	100,0
DC12: Amathole	64,5	25,1	2,5	1,1	0,6	6,2	100,0
DC13: Chris Hani	61,4	26,0	4,6	1,1	0,6	6,3	100,0
DC14: Joe Gqabi	60,0	27,8	4,8	1,1	0,6	5,7	100,0
DC15: O.R. Tambo	64,6	26,4	1,7	0,8	0,5	5,9	100,0
DC44: Alfred Nzo	60,1	29,1	2,8	0,9	0,4	6,6	100,0
BUF: Buffalo City	58,0	28,8	5,8	2,0	0,8	4,5	100,0
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	51,0	34,6	5,2	2,8	0,9	5,6	100,0
Eastern Cape	59,1	28,8	4,2	1,5	0,6	5,8	100,0

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: Never married = Single; but have been living together with someone as husband/wife/partner before as well as Single; and have never lived together as husband/wife/partner. Excludes 'Unspecified' (1 010).

2.4 Language

Table 2.8 depicts the analysis of the language most often spoken at home by persons aged one year and older. The analysis shows that the majority of persons aged one year and older reported that they speak isiXhosa at home, followed by Afrikaans. The percentage of persons aged one year and older who reported that they spoke English at home dropped slightly in 2016 compared to 2011.

Table 2.8: Distribution of persons aged 1 year and older by language spoken at home, Census 2011 and CS 2016

Language spoken at home ⁵	Census 2011		CS 2016	
	Number	%	Number	%
Afrikaans	670 673	10,6	705 274	10,3
English	356 274	5,6	269 213	3,9
IsiNdebele	14 393	0,2	8 771	0,1
IsiXhosa	4 976 095	78,8	5 666 891	82,7
IsiZulu	30 751	0,5	18 298	0,3
Sepedi	13 830	0,2	1 133	0,0
Sesotho	155 267	2,5	156 413	2,3
Setswana	12 327	0,2	1 616	0,0
Sign language	41 098	0,7	545	0,0
Siswati	1 934	0,0	563	0,0
Tshivenda	3 559	0,1	573	0,0
Xitsonga	3 012	0,0	1 585	0,0
Khoi, Nama and San languages	-	-	385	0,0
Other	35 173	0,6	20 761	0,3
Total	6 314 387	100	6 852 020	100

Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.
Excludes 'Not applicable' (102 599) for 2011 and 'Unspecified' (802) for CS 2016.

2.5 Religion

Table 2.9a depicts the population distribution by religious affiliation in the Eastern Cape province. The majority of persons reported that they were affiliated to Christianity. There was also a high percentage (8,2%) of persons who reported that they had no religious affiliation/belief. About 6% of persons reported that they were affiliated to the traditional African religion.

⁵ For Census 2011, the analysis refers to the first language spoken.

Table 2.9a: Distribution of population by religious affiliation, CS 2016

Religious affiliation	Number	%
Christianity	5 744 849	82,9
Islam	32 924	0,5
Traditional African religion	423 692	6,1
Hinduism	6 803	0,1
Buddhism	797	0,0
Bahaism	304	0,0
Judaism	1 169	0,0
Atheism	1 852	0,0
Agnosticism	1 142	0,0
No religious affiliation/belief	567 509	8,2
Other	147 048	2,1
Eastern Cape	6 928 088	100,0

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
Excludes 'Do not know' (68 760) and 'Unspecified' (127).

Table 2.9b shows the Christian denomination for persons who reported that they were affiliated to the Christian religion. The analysis shows that the African Independent Church (29,5%) had the highest percentage of followers, followed by the "born-again churches" (Pentecostal/ Evangelistic), and the Methodist church, all recording percentages above 10%. The Catholic and Anglican churches also recorded high percentages of persons affiliated to these churches, at over 4%.

Table 2.9b: Distribution of population by Christian denomination, CS 2016

Religious affiliation	Number	%
Catholic	415 860	7,3
Anglican/Episcopalian	271 682	4,7
Baptist	196 743	3,4
Lutheran	21 727	0,4
Methodist	872 098	15,2
Presbyterian	203 468	3,6
Pentecostal/Evangelistic	1 019 683	17,8
African Independent Church/African initiated church	1 687 743	29,5
Jehovah's Witness	44 478	0,8
Seventh Day Adventist	71 279	1,2
Mormon	14 891	0,3
Reformed church	216 587	3,8
Just a Christian/non-denominational	158 157	2,8
Other	526 193	9,2
Eastern Cape	5 720 590	100,0

Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.
Excludes 'Do not know' (24 092) and 'Unspecified' (167).

Chapter 3: Migration

This chapter presents the descriptive analysis of the migratory patterns of persons with regard to Eastern Cape using data from CS 2016. The chapter is subdivided into two sub-sections: one focusing on internal migration, and the other focusing on international migration.

3.1 Internal migration

The aim of Table 3.1 is to show the migratory patterns of persons born in the Eastern Cape. The analysis looks into where persons who were born in Eastern Cape were found. Over 77% of persons born in the province stay in the same province. About 12% of persons born in the Eastern Cape migrated to the Western Cape. There was also a substantial percentage (over 5%) of persons who reported that they migrated to Gauteng. Very few persons born in Eastern Cape migrated to Limpopo, Northern Cape, Mpumalanga, and Free State (all at less than 1%).

Table 3.1: Place of usual residence of Eastern Cape-born population, CS 2016

Province of usual residence	Province of birth (Eastern Cape)	
	Number	%
Western Cape	1 014 971	11,9
Eastern Cape	6 625 047	77,7
Northern Cape	15 200	0,2
Free State	54 534	0,6
KwaZulu-Natal	173 827	2,0
North West	86 134	1,0
Gauteng	499 608	5,9
Mpumalanga	37 788	0,4
Limpopo	14 287	0,2
Total	8 521 396	100,0

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

The CS 2016 questionnaire introduced a new question which asked individuals their reasons for leaving their previous place of residence/province to this place. Table 3.2 shows that, overall, about 25% of South Africans moved from their previous residence due to a new dwelling for the household. Moreover, about 19% of persons from Eastern Cape moved from their previous residence to live with or be closer to their spouse, as well for purposes of education (about 17%).

Table 3.2: Reasons for moving from previous place of residence by province, CS 2016

Reasons for moving	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo	South Africa
Divorce/separation	12 063	5 417	853	3 367	4 919	3 606	24 140	2 793	2 829	59 988
Education	44 262	71 007	6 530	23 254	61 701	30 765	130 139	21 234	40 281	429 172
For better municipal services	15 775	7 197	784	2 721	9 302	4 024	35 240	6 423	2 775	84 240
Health	6 579	7 679	1 216	3 008	5 071	4 097	10 011	2 538	3 832	44 030
High levels of crime	10 710	4 127	676	1 463	3 552	2 193	15 389	1 142	703	39 955
Job loss/retrenchment/contract ended	5 438	12 094	1 970	4 030	8 633	6 639	17 486	3 414	6 928	66 632
Job transfer/take up new job opportunity	41 978	31 862	14 848	19 889	43 399	31 693	117 238	29 989	34 050	364 948
Look for paid work	46 224	32 606	10 484	11 894	42 925	32 163	177 971	30 735	39 140	424 141
Moving as a household with a household member	53 662	34 316	9 926	19 528	33 461	28 286	105 436	18 138	25 061	327 814
Moving to live with or be closer to spouse (marriage)	85 339	78 057	17 880	40 099	67 357	54 847	209 295	51 196	62 467	666 537
New dwelling for household	175 884	80 459	22 054	44 619	100 048	63 754	373 104	50 451	41 656	952 029
Other business reasons	4 330	5 083	787	1 675	2 969	3 108	12 670	2 122	2 193	34 937
Political instability/religious conflict/persecution	1 335	1 177	258	658	1 501	846	3 683	504	1 022	10 983
Retirement	12 344	3 830	618	1 372	2 833	1 452	7 013	718	2 068	32 247
Start a business	2 254	2 360	776	1 396	1 780	2 350	6 083	1 481	2 223	20 702
Other	34 169	22 723	4 752	10 431	19 565	15 111	68 226	10 861	10 066	195 904
Total	552 345	399 995	94 411	189 405	409 017	284 934	1 313 123	233 737	277 293	3 754 260
%										
Reasons for moving	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo	South Africa
Divorce/separation	2,2	1,4	0,9	1,8	1,2	1,3	1,8	1,2	1,0	1,6
Education	8,0	17,8	6,9	12,3	15,1	10,8	9,9	9,1	14,5	11,4
For better municipal services	2,9	1,8	0,8	1,4	2,3	1,4	2,7	2,7	1,0	2,2
Health	1,2	1,9	1,3	1,6	1,2	1,4	0,8	1,1	1,4	1,2
High levels of crime	1,9	1,0	0,7	0,8	0,9	0,8	1,2	0,5	0,3	1,1
Job loss/retrenchment/contract ended	1,0	3,0	2,1	2,1	2,1	2,3	1,3	1,5	2,5	1,8
Job transfer/take up new job opportunity	7,6	8,0	15,7	10,5	10,6	11,1	8,9	12,8	12,3	9,7
Look for paid work	8,4	8,2	11,1	6,3	10,5	11,3	13,6	13,1	14,1	11,3
Moving as a household with a household member	9,7	8,6	10,5	10,3	8,2	9,9	8,0	7,8	9,0	8,7
Moving to live with or be closer to spouse (marriage)	15,5	19,5	18,9	21,2	16,5	19,2	15,9	21,9	22,5	17,8
New dwelling for household	31,8	20,1	23,4	23,6	24,5	22,4	28,4	21,6	15,0	25,4
Other business reasons	0,8	1,3	0,8	0,9	0,7	1,1	1,0	0,9	0,8	0,9

Reasons for moving	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo	South Africa
Political instability/religious conflict/persecution	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,4	0,3
Retirement	2,2	1,0	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,5	0,5	0,3	0,7	0,9
Start a business	0,4	0,6	0,8	0,7	0,4	0,8	0,5	0,6	0,8	0,6
Other	6,2	5,7	5,0	5,5	4,8	5,3	5,2	4,6	3,6	5,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
Excludes 'Do not know' (39 017) and 'Unspecified' (829).

Table 3.3a and Table 3.3b show that, even though the majority of persons from the province moved for reasons of a new dwelling, there were variations across the district municipalities. The majority of persons who moved from their previous residence in Sarah Baartman (22,7%), Chris Hani (22,5%), and Joe Gqabi (22,3%) districts, moved to live with or be closer to their spouse. The majority of persons who moved from their previous residence in Amathole (28,5%), O.R. Tambo (23,4%), and Alfred Nzo (26,9%) districts, moved for reasons of education. Furthermore, the majority of persons who moved from their previous residence in Buffalo City (24,1%) and Nelson Mandela Bay (34,9%) districts moved for reasons of a new dwelling for the household.

Table 3.3a: Reasons for moving from previous place of residence by district (numbers), CS 2016

Reasons	Sarah Baartman	Amathole	Chris Hani	Joe Gqabi	O.R. Tambo	Alfred Nzo	Buffalo City	Nelson Mandela Bay	Eastern Cape
Divorce/separation	484	253	405	185	357	486	851	2 396	5 417
Education	3 247	11 480	8 380	4 546	11 912	10 544	9 406	11 492	71 007
For better municipal services	577	664	596	134	919	338	1 387	2 582	7 197
Health	479	1 286	1 143	702	806	1 236	764	1 264	7 679
High levels of crime	156	286	495	75	276	143	652	2 044	4 127
Job loss/retrenchment/contract ended	372	2 523	2 600	919	1 511	1 644	1 200	1 326	12 094
Job transfer/take up new job opportunity	2 852	3 189	3 587	1 233	3 986	3 026	7 483	6 507	31 862
Look for paid work	3 265	3 090	3 874	1 898	6 105	4 272	5 493	4 609	32 606
Moving as a household with a household member	3 133	4 229	2 984	1 485	3 498	3 363	7 324	8 300	34 316
Moving to live with or be closer to spouse (marriage)	7 619	6 381	9 736	4 648	11 375	9 392	11 157	17 750	78 057
New dwelling for household	7 305	2 857	4 833	3 614	6 949	2 117	16 207	36 575	80 459
Other business reasons	581	272	503	133	321	292	1 464	1 517	5 083
Political instability/religious conflict/persecution	63	237	116	72	250	229	162	49	1 177
Retirement	926	440	284	170	141	245	267	1 358	3 830
Start a business	102	392	465	135	217	308	306	435	2 360
Other	2 382	2 729	3 252	858	2 189	1 590	3 168	6 554	22 723
Total	33 545	40 309	43 252	20 808	50 811	39 223	67 291	104 758	399 995

Table 3.3b: Reasons for moving from previous place of residence by district (percentage), CS 2016

Reasons	Sarah Baartman	Amathole	Chris Hani	Joe Gqabi	O.R. Tambo	Alfred Nzo	Buffalo City	Nelson Mandela Bay	Eastern Cape
Divorce/separation	1,4	0,6	0,9	0,9	0,7	1,2	1,3	2,3	1,4
Education	9,7	28,5	19,4	21,8	23,4	26,9	14,0	11,0	17,8
For better municipal services	1,7	1,6	1,4	0,6	1,8	0,9	2,1	2,5	1,8
Health	1,4	3,2	2,6	3,4	1,6	3,2	1,1	1,2	1,9
High levels of crime	0,5	0,7	1,1	0,4	0,5	0,4	1,0	2,0	1,0
Job loss/retrenchment/contract ended	1,1	6,3	6,0	4,4	3,0	4,2	1,8	1,3	3,0
Job transfer/take up new job opportunity	8,5	7,9	8,3	5,9	7,8	7,7	11,1	6,2	8,0
Look for paid work	9,7	7,7	9,0	9,1	12,0	10,9	8,2	4,4	8,2
Moving as a household with a household member	9,3	10,5	6,9	7,1	6,9	8,6	10,9	7,9	8,6
Moving to live with or be closer to spouse (marriage)	22,7	15,8	22,5	22,3	22,4	23,9	16,6	16,9	19,5
New dwelling for household	21,8	7,1	11,2	17,4	13,7	5,4	24,1	34,9	20,1
Other business reasons	1,7	0,7	1,2	0,6	0,6	0,7	2,2	1,4	1,3
Political instability/religious conflict/persecution	0,2	0,6	0,3	0,3	0,5	0,6	0,2	0,0	0,3
Retirement	2,8	1,1	0,7	0,8	0,3	0,6	0,4	1,3	1,0
Start a business	0,3	1,0	1,1	0,6	0,4	0,8	0,5	0,4	0,6
Other	7,1	6,8	7,5	4,1	4,3	4,1	4,7	6,3	5,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

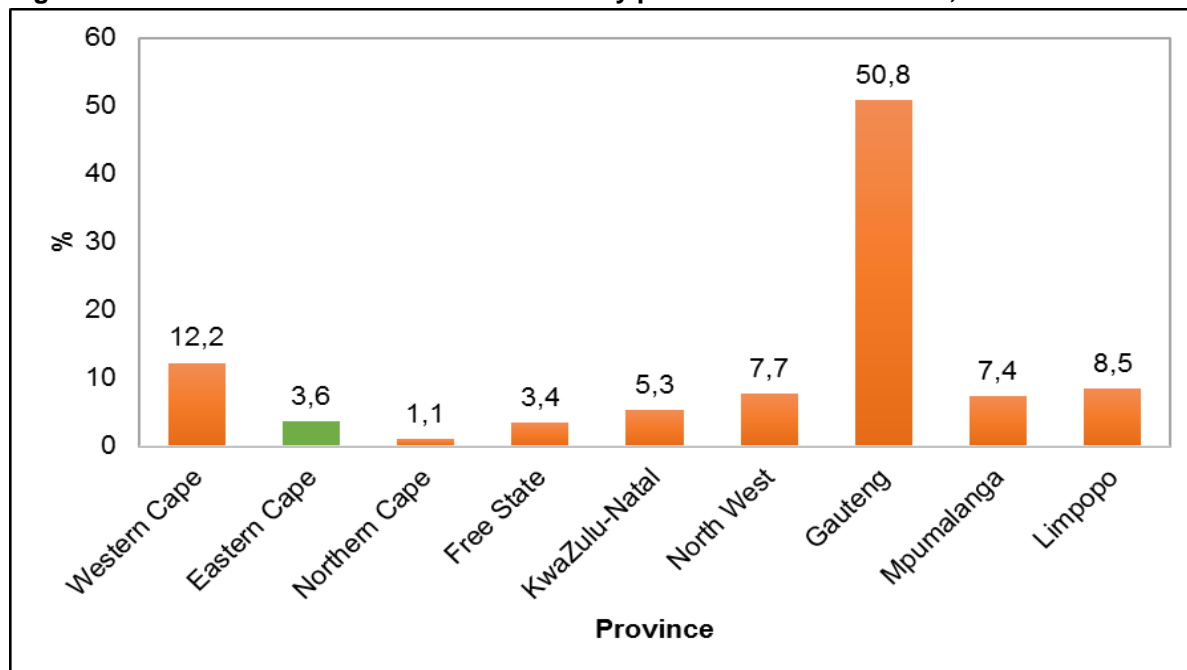
Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Excludes 'Do not know' (2 916) and 'Unspecified' (15).

3.2 International migration

Figure 3.2 depicts the percentage of persons born outside South Africa by the province in which they were found. The majority of persons born outside South Africa were enumerated in Gauteng. Only 3,6% of persons born outside South Africa were enumerated (i.e. counted) in Eastern Cape. Northern Cape had the lowest percentage of persons born outside South Africa.

Figure 3.1: Persons born outside South Africa by province of enumeration, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Table 3.4 shows that the majority of persons born outside South Africa were from African countries, the Southern African Development Community (SADC) region contributing the highest number (33 550). Looking at district statistics, it is noticeable that the highest number of persons born outside South Africa were mostly concentrated in Buffalo City and Nelson Mandela Bay. These two district municipalities are economic hubs of the province, and this may be a pull factor for persons born outside South Africa.

Table 3.4: Distribution of persons born outside South Africa by district and region of birth, CS 2016

District	SADC		Rest of Africa		United Kingdom and Europe		Asia		Other regions		Total	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Sarah Baartman	2 849	60,6	557	11,9	737	15,7	474	10,1	81	1,7	4 699	100
Amathole	2 099	58,6	765	21,4	214	6,0	501	14,0	4,0	0,1	3 583	100
Chris Hani	2 313	52,5	1 087	24,7	83	1,9	804	18,3	116	2,6	4 404	100
Joe Gqabi	3 914	86,0	310	6,8	19	0,4	289	6,4	17	0,4	4 550	100
O.R. Tambo	2 548	62,4	987	24,2	17	0,4	508	12,4	23	0,6	4 083	100
Alfred Nzo	4 237	83,2	482	9,5	35	0,7	337	6,6	0,0	0,0	5 091	100
Buffalo City	4 528	45,7	2 665	26,9	1 143	11,5	1 296	13,1	284	2,9	9 916	100
Nelson Mandela Bay	11 062	53,3	3 385	16,3	3 779	18,2	1 214	5,8	1 314	6,3	20 754	100
Eastern Cape	33 550	58,8	10 238	17,9	6 026	10,6	5 425	9,5	1 840	3,2	57 079	100

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Excludes 'Unspecified' (143).

Chapter 4: General health and functioning

This chapter focuses on general health and functioning of persons aged 5 years and older. In this chapter, descriptive analysis is used to highlight the functioning of persons aged 5 years and older and to profile their disability prevalence using CS 2016 data. Where possible, Census 2011 data is used to make comparisons, more specifically with regard to the functional domains.

4.1 Health and functional domains

This chapter focuses on general health, functioning, and disability prevalence among persons aged 5 years and older. In this chapter, descriptive analysis is used to profile disability based on six domains of functioning (seeing, hearing, communicating, walking, remembering, and self-care). Disability prevalence was measured using a computed index based on the general health and functioning question asked in CS 2016. The threshold (level of inclusion) used in computing persons with and without disabilities was as follows:

- ❖ A person who reported 'some difficulty' in at least two functional domains was categorised as having a disability
- ❖ A person who reported 'a lot of difficulty' in any of the six functional domains was categorised as having a disability
- ❖ A person who reported 'unable to do' in any of the six functional domains was categorised as having a disability
- ❖ A person who reported 'no difficulty' in any of the six functional domains was categorised as having no disability
- ❖ A person who reported 'some difficulty' in one of the six functional domains was categorised as having no disability

Table 4.1 shows that the majority of persons aged five years and older in Eastern Cape reported that they had no difficulty across the six domains of functioning. Less than 1% of persons aged 5 years and older reported that they cannot do all functions at all across all functional domains.

Table 4.1: General health and functioning by functional domain for persons aged 5 years and older, Census 2011 and CS 2016 (1)

Level of difficulty	Seeing		Hearing		Communicating	
	2011	2016	2011	2016	2011	2016
No difficulty	4 867 718	5 523 473	5 272 194	5 915 216	5 405 747	6 062 225
Some difficulty	558 247	541 972	200 666	204 915	73 127	78 841
A lot of difficulty	94 099	100 565	40 719	45 999	17 868	22 549
Cannot do at all	11 551	11 962	9 853	11 940	12 435	14 692
Total	5 531 616	6 177 971	5 523 432	6 178 069	5 509 177	6 178 306
%						
No difficulty	88	89,4	95,5	95,7	98,1	98,1
Some difficulty	10,1	8,8	3,6	3,3	1,3	1,3
A lot of difficulty	1,7	1,6	0,7	0,7	0,3	0,4
Cannot do at all	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100

For Census 2011, the following exclusions are applicable: 'Do not know' (2 895) for seeing, 2 638 for hearing, 3 371 for communicating, 2 279 for walking, 6 223 for remembering, 8 438 for self-care; and 'Unspecified' (159 634) for seeing, 168 074 for hearing, 180 185 for communicating, 164 744 for walking, 172 463 for remembering, 194 699 for self-care. Moreover, 'Not applicable' (100 692) has been excluded for all functional domains. Also, 'Cannot yet be determined' has been excluded in the analysis for communicating (1 411), walking (513), remembering (4 087), and self-care (140 151). For CS 2016, the analysis excludes 'Do not know' (1 089) for seeing, 985 for hearing, 646 for communicating, 1 229 for walking, 2 809 for remembering, 836 for self-care; and 'Unspecified' (2 031) for seeing, 2 037 for hearing, 2 139 for communicating, 2 139 for walking, 2 199 for remembering, 2 066 for self-care.

Table 4.1: General health and functioning by functional domain for persons aged 5 years and older, Census 2011 and CS 2016 (2)

Level of difficulty	Walking		Remembering		Self-care	
	2011	2016	2011	2016	2011	2016
No difficulty	5 287 486	5 826 537	5 155 770	5 831 713	5 122 633	6 003 671
Some difficulty	171 443	229 540	265 171	255 432	141 279	115 169
A lot of difficulty	51 507	97 412	75 537	77 522	41 262	34 345
Cannot do at all	16 171	24 325	14 895	11 416	45 682	25 005
Total	5 526 609	6 177 813	5 511 372	6 176 084	5 350 856	6 178 190
%						
No difficulty	95,7	94,3	93,5	94,4	95,7	97,2
Some difficulty	3,1	3,7	4,8	4,1	2,6	1,9
A lot of difficulty	0,9	1,6	1,4	1,3	0,8	0,6
Cannot do at all	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,9	0,4
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

For Census 2011, the following exclusions are applicable: 'Do not know' (2 895) for seeing, 2 638 for hearing, 3 371 for communicating, 2 279 for walking, 6 223 for remembering, 8 438 for self-care; and 'Unspecified' (159 634) for seeing, 168 074 for hearing, 180 185 for communicating, 164 744 for walking, 172 463 for remembering, 194 699 for self-care. Moreover, 'Not applicable' (100 692) has been excluded for all functional domains. Also, 'Cannot yet be determined' has been excluded in the analysis for communicating (1 411), walking (513), remembering (4 087), and self-care (140 151). For CS 2016, the analysis excludes 'Do not know' (1 089) for seeing, 985 for hearing, 646 for communicating, 1 229 for walking, 2 809 for remembering, 836 for self-care; and 'Unspecified' (2 031) for seeing, 2 037 for hearing, 2 139 for communicating, 2 139 for walking, 2 199 for remembering, 2 066 for self-care.

4.2 Disability prevalence

Table 4.2 depicts the disability prevalence of persons aged 5 years and older per district municipality, within each population group. The analysis showed disability differentials with regard to the district municipalities. For instance, disability was slightly more prevalent among the Indian/Asian population group in Sarah Baartman district as well as Nelson Mandela Bay, and was more prevalent among the white population group in the following districts: Amathole, Chris Hani, Joe Gqabi, and Buffalo City. In O.R. Tambo district, disability prevalence was higher within the coloured population group; in Alfred Nzo district, the prevalence of disability was more pronounced for the black African population group. Overall, the black African and white population groups contributed the highest disability prevalence in the province (slightly higher than the provincial prevalence of 8,6%); the biggest contributing district was Alfred Nzo (with a disability prevalence of more than 10%). Buffalo City District Municipality had the lowest overall disability prevalence (6,9%), which was quite a bit lower than the provincial prevalence of 8,6%.

Table 4.2: Disability prevalence by district and population group for persons aged 5 years and older, CS 2016

District	Black African			Coloured			Indian/ Asian			White			Total		
	Without disability	With disability	Total	Without disability	With disability	Total	Without disability	With disability	Total	Without disability	With disability	Total	Without disability	With disability	Total
Sarah Baartman	211 038	24 904	235 942	148 432	9 670	158 102	891	123	1 014	32 843	4 438	37 282	393 204	39 135	432 339
Amathole	692 422	73 988	766 409	10 083	974	11 057	806	47	853	7 089	982	8 071	710 399	75 991	786 390
Chris Hani	627 523	59 707	687 231	29 740	1 812	31 552	1 305	11	1 316	12 364	1 370	13 734	670 932	62 901	733 832
Joe Gqabi	283 817	25 281	309 098	10 715	552	11 267	599	26	624	6 487	594	7 081	301 618	26 452	328 070
O.R. Tambo	1 146 486	111 496	1 257 982	4 988	669	5 656	1 230	86	1 316	1 086	75	1 162	1 153 789	112 326	1 266 116
Alfred Nzo	667 123	78 727	745 849	2 998	211	3 209	539	12	551	926	103	1 028	671 586	79 053	750 638
Buffalo City	589 837	43 708	633 545	46 968	3 309	50 277	6 516	161	6 677	50 114	4 178	54 291	693 435	51 356	744 791
Nelson Mandela Bay	625 467	48 584	674 052	254 253	17 440	271 693	13 129	1 421	14 549	162 298	14 292	176 590	1 055 147	81 738	1 136 884
Eastern Cape	4 843 713	466 395	5 310 108	508 178	34 636	542 814	25 013	1 887	26 900	273 206	26 033	299 239	5 650 109	528 951	6 179 061
%															
Sarah Baartman	89,4	10,6	100,0	93,9	6,1	100,0	87,9	12,1	100,0	88,1	11,9	100,0	90,9	9,1	100,0
Amathole	90,3	9,7	100,0	91,2	8,8	100,0	94,5	5,5	100,0	87,8	12,2	100,0	90,3	9,7	100,0
Chris Hani	91,3	8,7	100,0	94,3	5,7	100,0	99,1	0,9	100,0	90,0	10,0	100,0	91,4	8,6	100,0
Joe Gqabi	91,8	8,2	100,0	95,1	4,9	100,0	95,9	4,1	100,0	91,6	8,4	100,0	91,9	8,1	100,0
O.R. Tambo	91,1	8,9	100,0	88,2	11,8	100,0	93,5	6,5	100,0	93,5	6,5	100,0	91,1	8,9	100,0
Alfred Nzo	89,4	10,6	100,0	93,4	6,6	100,0	97,8	2,2	100,0	90,0	10,0	100,0	89,5	10,5	100,0
Buffalo City	93,1	6,9	100,0	93,4	6,6	100,0	97,6	2,4	100,0	92,3	7,7	100,0	93,1	6,9	100,0
Nelson Mandela Bay	92,8	7,2	100,0	93,6	6,4	100,0	90,2	9,8	100,0	91,9	8,1	100,0	92,8	7,2	100,0
Eastern Cape	91,2	8,8	100,0	93,6	6,4	100,0	93,0	7,0	100,0	91,3	8,7	100,0	91,4	8,6	100,0

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
Excludes 'Unspecified' (2 031).

Table 4.3 shows the disability prevalence by age group and district. Although there were various differentials in the disability prevalence across districts, the overall pattern shows that the disability prevalence increases with age across all districts. This means that as people get older, they become more vulnerable to disability.

Table 4.3: Percentage of population aged 5 years and older by disability status, district, and age group, CS 2016

Age group	DC10 Sarah Baartman	DC12 Amathole	DC13 Chris Hani	DC14 Joe Gqabi	DC15 O.R. Tambo	DC44 Alfred Nzo	BUF Buffalo City	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	Eastern Cape
5-9	5,0	4,4	4,1	3,9	4,1	4,8	3,4	2,0	3,9
10-14	3,6	2,7	2,6	2,6	3,2	2,9	2,7	1,9	2,8
15-19	2,2	2,6	2,5	3,0	3,3	2,6	1,8	2,3	2,7
20-24	1,9	3,3	2,5	1,9	3,8	3,2	2,0	1,4	2,7
25-29	2,5	4,5	3,5	3,0	4,3	4,6	2,1	2,1	3,4
30-34	4,0	5,7	4,2	3,5	6,3	6,1	2,9	2,8	4,5
35-39	4,9	7,6	5,8	5,0	7,7	8,4	2,7	3,2	5,1
40-44	5,8	9,6	7,7	7,4	10,3	12,5	5,9	5,5	7,6
45-49	11,3	13,3	11,7	12,0	15,5	19,5	7,2	7,8	11,2
50-54	15,2	19,8	18,0	16,5	21,6	25,5	12,5	12,5	16,7
55-59	21,6	24,1	20,9	23,3	26,1	32,4	17,9	15,7	21,5
60-64	26,8	30,5	27,8	29,6	30,7	39,5	22,6	23,3	27,9
65-69	35,0	37,2	35,2	38,6	40,7	45,1	33,4	26,4	35,7
70-74	41,6	47,2	43,2	49,6	49,6	57,0	43,6	35,9	45,4
75-79	49,2	60,2	53,4	57,4	55,1	62,0	52,7	50,7	54,9
80-84	52,7	69,3	63,1	73,7	65,4	75,8	68,3	58,8	65,9
85+	73,8	78,7	75,3	79,5	75,1	82,9	73,4	72,1	76,6
Total	9,1	9,7	8,6	8,1	8,9	10,5	6,9	7,2	8,6

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Excludes 'Unspecified' (2 031). For numbers, please see appendix Table 39.

Chapter 5: Parental survival

Building on the previous chapter,⁶ this chapter focuses on orphanhood in Eastern Cape. The profile examines the number of children in this province who were 18 years and less at the time of CS 2016 who either lost only one parent or both parents. This group is particularly vulnerable in the absence of family support structure.

5.1 Orphanhood

Table 5.1 depicts the extent to which persons aged 0–17 years were orphaned in the province. The analysis showed differentials in the number of orphans across district municipalities. Maternal orphans were more prevalent in O.R. Tambo district compared to other districts, whilst Joe Gqabi district had the lowest. O.R. Tambo district had the highest number of paternal orphans, while Sarah Baartman district had the lowest. Double orphans (having neither biological parent alive) were more pronounced O.R. Tambo district, with the least number of double orphans found in Sarah Baartman district. Overall, there were more paternal orphans (over 200 000) than other types of orphans in the province.

Table 5.1: Distribution of population aged younger than 18 years old by orphanhood status, CS 2016

District/municipality/province	Maternal orphans	Paternal orphans	Double orphans
DC10 Sarah Baartman	7 146	9 753	2 794
DC12 Amathole	12 110	30 581	5 959
DC13 Chris Hani	11 675	28 613	6 479
DC14 Joe Gqabi	5 364	12 487	3 667
DC15 O.R. Tambo	22 923	67 978	17 117
DC44 Alfred Nzo	16 546	46 457	14 128
BUF Buffalo City	9 291	18 587	3 775
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	12 048	24 917	5 456
Eastern Cape	97 103	239 371	59 376

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 6.

⁶ Disability is considered a vulnerability among certain populations, especially with regard to children and the elderly.

Chapter 6: Education

Education is one of the basic human rights in South Africa, and among the fundamental socio-economic indicators for development.⁷ In this chapter, educational attendance and levels are profiled using CS 2016 data, with comparisons to Census 2011 where possible.

6.1 Early childhood development

Early childhood development (ECD) is one of the priority areas of the South African government and remains a critical policy issue that the Department of Basic Education aims to address. Early years in life are critical for the acquisition of perceptual-motor skills required for reading, writing and numeracy in later years. It is for these reasons that resources are geared towards promotion of access to ECD. Despite expanded expenditure on this priority area, gaps in access still exist. Commitment towards ECD is visible in financial expenditure, which shows an upward trend in billions of rands (increase from 1,4 in 2010/11 to 4,3 in 2016/17 financial year⁸) directed towards ECD programmes. As a result, there has been an increase in enrolment in Grade R and South Africa is close to reaching the target of universal access to education for five-year-olds.⁹

Table 6.1 shows the extent of school attendance among children aged 0–4 years within each district municipality. Generally, more than a third of children in this age group were attending school (36,6%), majority of whom were the 3 and 4 year olds (52,3% and 77,9% respectively). District dynamics showed that there was a higher percentage of school attendance in Buffalo City (49,1%) within this age group (0–4) compared to other districts whilst the lowest percentage in school attendance was recorded in O.R. Tambo (27,7%). Buffalo City recorded the highest percentage across all ages.

⁷ See: http://www.gov.za/sites/www.gov.za/files/devplan_2.pdf

⁸ Provincial Budgets and Expenditure Report Review: 2010/11–2016/17

⁹ General Household Survey 2015, Report No. P0318

Table 6.1: Population aged 0–4 years by attendance at an educational institution, CS 2016

District	0	1	2	3	4	0-4 (Total)
Sarah Baartman	1,6	12,3	30,8	61,4	78,2	38,3
Amathole	1,4	8,4	30,0	54,6	80,8	37,1
Chris Hani	1,6	11,3	31,5	55,1	80,4	38,5
Joe Gqabi	1,8	6,8	24,8	47,1	75,3	33,7
O.R. Tambo	1,2	3,7	14,1	37,7	74,1	27,7
Alfred Nzo	0,7	2,5	12,3	40,9	77,4	28,1
Buffalo City	4,5	19,1	49,8	77,3	87,7	49,1
Nelson Mandela Bay	2,7	16,5	42,6	61,3	73,8	41,0
Eastern Cape	1,9	9,3	28,0	52,3	77,9	35,6

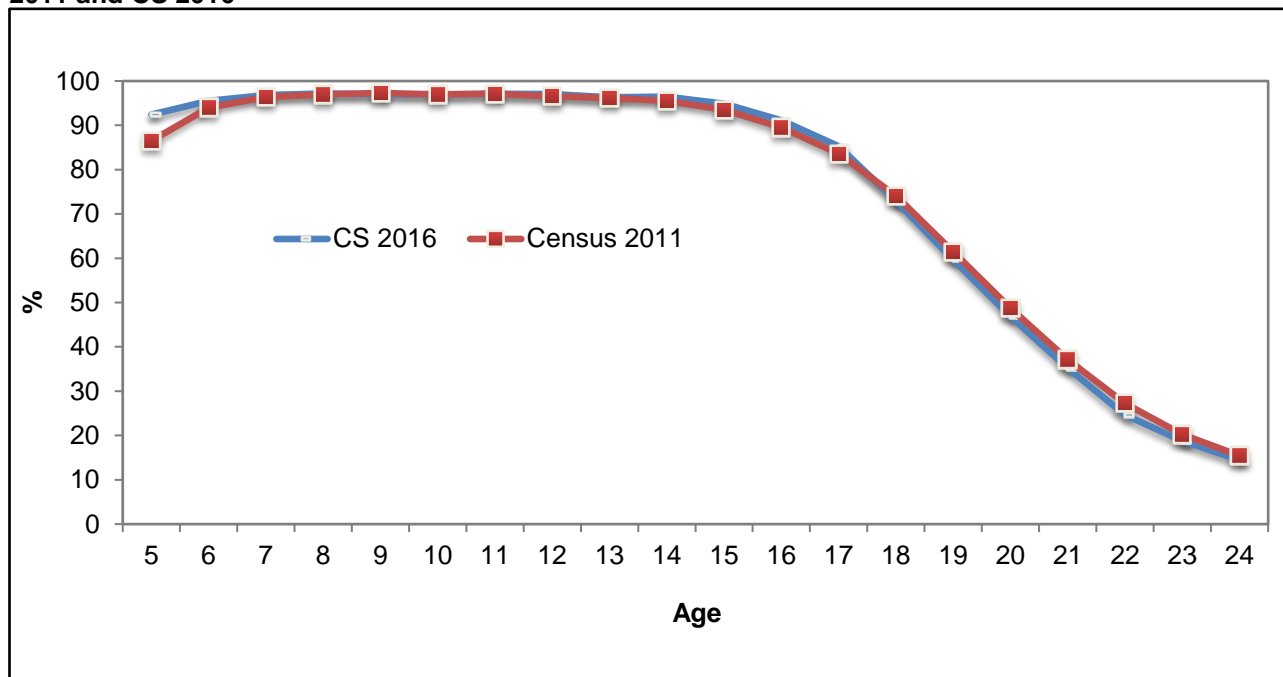
Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 7. Excludes 'Unspecified' (376) and 'Do not know' (137).

6.2 Educational attendance for persons aged 5-24

Figure 6.1 shows comparisons between Census 2011 and CS 2016. For ages 5–6 there was an increase in the proportion of persons attending an educational institution. For both years, there was a decrease in the proportions attending from age 15 to 24.

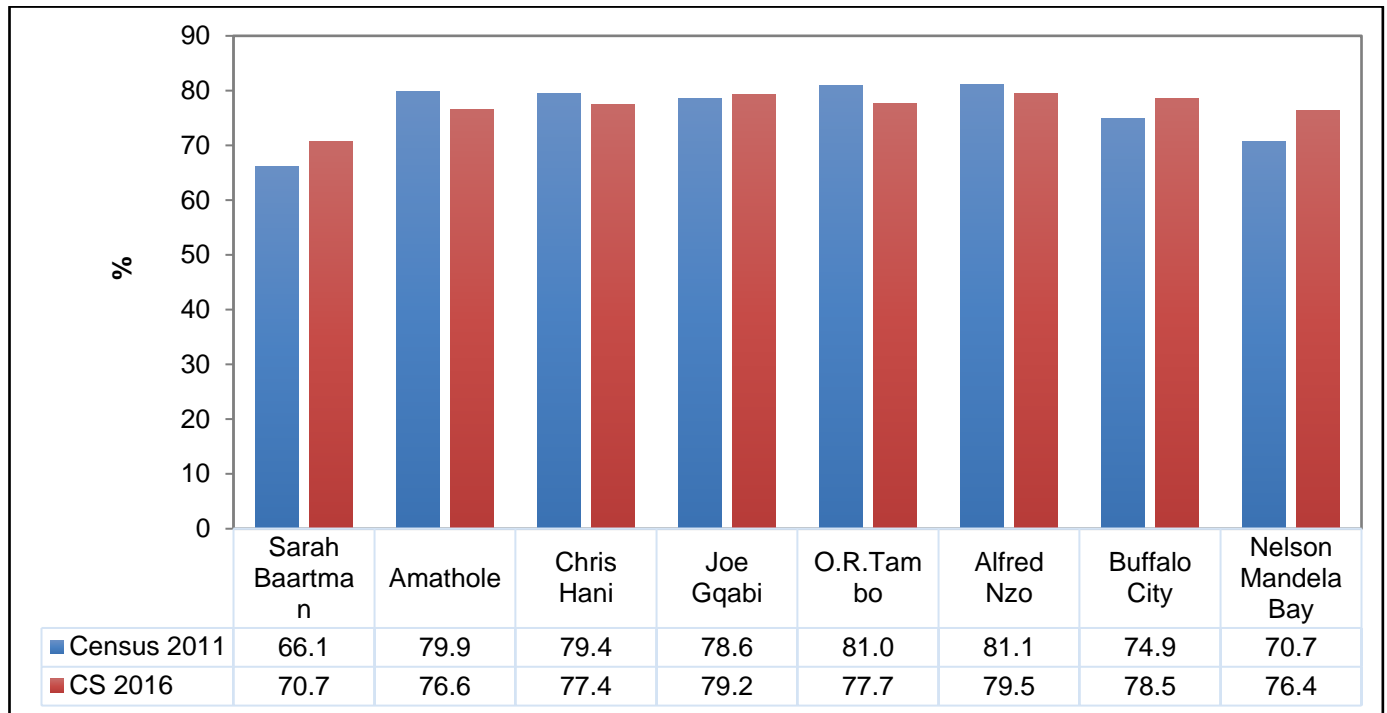
Figure 6.1: Population aged 5–24 years attending an educational institution, Eastern Cape, Census 2011 and CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.

Figure 6.2 depicts persons aged 5–24 years who reported that they were attending an educational institution. The analysis showed that there was an increase (between 2011 and 2016) in the percentage of persons attending school in the following districts: Sarah Baartman, Joe Gqabi, Buffalo City and Nelson Mandela Bay. There was a decrease in the following districts: Amathole, Chris Hani, O.R. Tambo, and Alfred Nzo.

Figure 6.2: Population aged 5–24 years attending an educational institution, Census 2011 and CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016 and Census 2016.

6.3 Type of educational institution

Table 6.2 shows the attendance by type of educational institution. CS 2016 recorded that about 1,4 million persons were attending primary school, followed by 841 555 attending secondary school and 43 513 attending technical vocational education and training.

Table 6.2: Type of educational institution attended by district municipality, CS 2016¹⁰

District	Pre-school	Primary school	Secondary school	Technical vocational education and training	Other college	Higher educational institution	Community education and training college	Home-based education/home school	Other	Total
BUF: Buffalo City	5 282	145 783	77 397	7 484	2 083	6 326	533	355	1 003	246 246
DC10: Sarah Baartman	2 991	81 077	39 536	1 949	212	2 117	260	140	279	128 561
DC12: Amathole	2 901	175 568	126 924	5 323	740	4 070	491	166	451	316 634
DC13: Chris Hani	3 619	193 455	102 146	3 894	900	2 589	519	69	437	307 628
DC14: Joe Gqabi	1 712	82 391	53 761	2 394	248	634	187	75	245	141 647
DC15: O.R. Tambo	5 595	338 865	211 498	8 889	1 412	6 050	816	194	907	574 226
DC44: Alfred Nzo	2 649	211 181	128 430	4 173	490	1 662	647	173	366	349 769
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	6 900	212 276	101 864	9 407	3 452	19 055	1 456	546	1 771	356 727
Eastern Cape	31 649	1 440 596	841 555	43 513	9 537	42 502	4 908	1 718	5 460	2 421 438

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

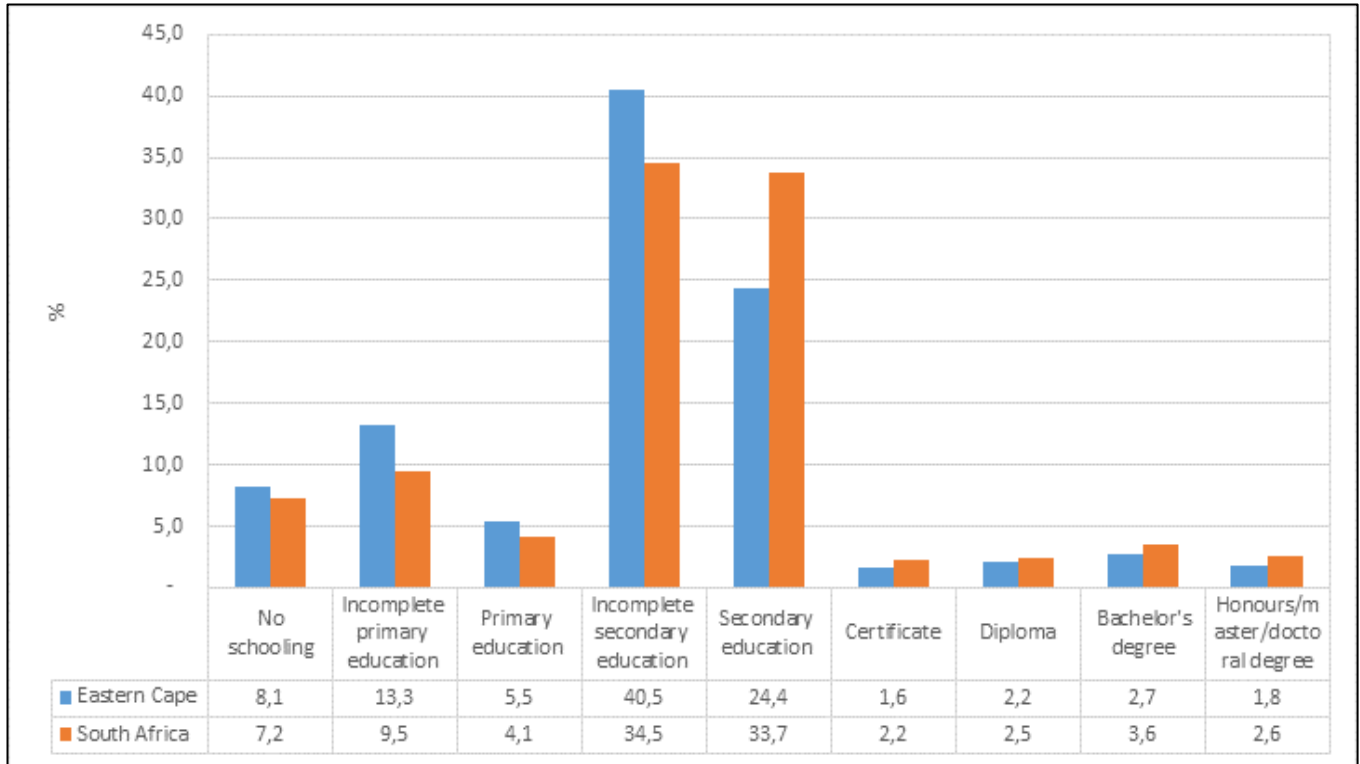
Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 9.

6.4 Level of education

Figure 6.3 below shows the highest level of education attained amongst person aged 20 years and older. The Eastern Cape province (8,1%) had the highest proportion of persons with no schooling compared to the national figure. The percentage of persons with incomplete secondary education is the highest for both Eastern Cape and South Africa.

¹⁰ For persons aged 5–24 years old.

Figure 6.3: Distribution of the population aged 20 years and older by level of education for Eastern Cape and South Africa, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Table 6.3 below shows the highest level of education attained amongst male persons aged 20 years and older. The proportion of persons with no schooling dominated in O.R. Tambo (11,9%), followed by Chris Hani (10,8%). It is also noted that Alfred Nzo (17,0%) had the lowest per cent of persons with secondary education, while Buffalo City (4,2%) had the highest per cent of persons with honours/masters/doctoral degree.

Table 6.3: Percentage distribution of male persons aged 20 years and older by highest level of education, CS 2016

District	No schooling	Incomplete primary education	Primary education	Incomplete secondary education	Secondary education	Certificate	Diploma	Bachelor's degree	Honours/ masters/ doctoral degree	Total
BUF: Buffalo City	3,7	8,9	4,7	38,8	31,1	2,3	3,3	4,2	3,0	100,0
DC10: Sarah Baartman	5,2	15,9	6,7	41,5	24,6	1,0	1,2	2,1	1,7	100,0
DC12: Amathole	8,2	17,6	6,7	43,1	19,5	1,0	1,4	1,5	1,0	100,0
DC13: Chris Hani	10,8	17,5	6,2	39,2	20,3	1,4	1,5	1,7	1,4	100,0
DC14: Joe Gqabi	7,7	18,2	7,1	41,9	20,1	1,5	1,1	1,5	1,1	100,0
DC15: O.R. Tambo	11,9	17,5	5,6	40,8	18,8	1,3	1,2	1,7	1,2	100,0
DC44: Alfred Nzo	8,3	21,5	6,5	42,1	17,0	1,2	1,3	1,2	1,0	100,0
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	2,6	6,7	4,0	39,3	36,1	2,1	2,9	3,8	2,6	100,0
Eastern Cape	7,0	14,2	5,6	40,5	25,0	1,6	1,9	2,5	1,8	100,0

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Table 6.4 below shows the highest level of education attained amongst female persons aged 20 years and older. The proportion of persons with no schooling dominated in O.R. Tambo (15,6%), followed by Chris Hani (13,5%). It is also noted that Alfred Nzo (16,4%) had the lowest per cent of persons with secondary education, while Buffalo City (3,2%) had the highest per cent of persons with honours/masters/doctoral degree.

Table 6.4: Percentage distribution of female persons aged 20 years and older by highest level of education, CS 2016

District	No schooling	Incomplete primary education	Primary education	Incomplete secondary education	Secondary education	Certificate	Diploma	Bachelor's degree	Honours/ masters/ doctoral degree	Total
BUF: Buffalo City	4,4	7,2	4,0	37,8	31,6	2,0	4,5	5,2	3,2	100,0
DC10: Sarah Baartman	4,6	15,1	7,2	40,8	25,3	1,3	1,8	2,2	1,7	100,0
DC12: Amathole	12,0	14,5	6,3	41,8	19,0	1,3	2,0	1,8	1,3	100,0
DC13: Chris Hani	13,5	14,8	5,5	38,9	20,3	1,5	1,7	2,1	1,7	100,0
DC14: Joe Gqabi	8,4	18,0	6,5	41,3	19,4	1,9	1,7	1,6	1,3	100,0
DC15: O.R. Tambo	15,6	13,7	4,7	41,1	17,7	1,6	1,7	2,3	1,5	100,0
DC44: Alfred Nzo	9,7	17,8	6,9	43,1	16,4	1,5	1,7	1,8	1,2	100,0
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	2,7	6,7	4,3	39,7	35,2	2,2	2,9	3,9	2,4	100,0
Eastern Cape	9,1	12,5	5,4	40,5	23,9	1,7	2,3	2,8	1,9	100,0

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Chapter 7: Fertility

Fertility is one of the major demographic events, as it relates to the growth of the population. This chapter makes use of CS 2016 data to provide some descriptive statistics of fertility-related indicators for National. The chapter highlights births in the last 12 months, and breastfeeding practices.

7.1 Births in the last 12 months

Table 7.1 shows the female population of reproductive age and whether they gave birth in the 12 months preceding Census 2011 and CS 2016, as well as the total births for both periods. The community survey results show a substantial decline in females who reported to have given birth, particularly within the age group of 15–29 years as well as those aged 45–49. For both periods (Census 2011 and CS 2016), the highest number of births was found among females aged 20–24 years, while there were fewer births reported among females aged 45–49 years.

Table 7.1: Female population and births in the last 12 months preceding the survey, Census 2011 and CS 2016

Female age group	Census 2011			
	Given birth	Not given birth	Total women	Total births
15-19	142 992	2 361 866	2 504 858	146 077
20-24	292 392	2 387 400	2 679 792	301 341
25-29	279 476	2 237 064	2 516 540	288 009
30-34	191 283	1 801 512	1 992 795	196 958
35-39	113 106	1 645 236	1 758 342	116 471
40-44	38 815	1 507 448	1 546 263	40 150
45-49	8 166	1 416 377	1 424 543	8 470
Total	1 066 230	13 356 903	14 423 133	1 097 476
Female age group	Community Survey 2016			
	Given birth	Not given birth	Total women	Total births
15-19	122 371	2 426 768	2 549 139	124 512
20-24	266 135	2 377 326	2 643 461	271 621
25-29	260 475	2 353 771	2 614 246	266 309
30-34	201 511	2 066 412	2 267 923	206 779
35-39	115 298	1 827 867	1 943 165	117 970
40-44	42 165	1 596 949	1 639 114	43 068
45-49	6 579	1 416 594	1 423 173	6 656
Total	1 014 534	14 065 687	15 080 221	1 036 915

7.2 Breastfeeding practices

Table 7.2 profiles the breastfeeding practices of women within the province. There were noticeable differentials in breastfeeding practices across the province. At provincial level, seven in ten women (76,8%) reported to have breastfed their last child. The district profile showed that two district municipalities, Joe Gqabi and Sarah Baartman, recorded the highest percentage of women that breastfed their last child whilst O.R. Tambo (73,7%) and Amathole (73,8%) were among the districts with the lowest prevalence of breastfeeding.

Table 7.2: Women breastfeeding practices by district, municipality and province, CS 2016

District/province	Breastfeeding practices (last child born alive)			
	Breastfed	Did not breastfeed	Prevalence	Total
DC10 Sarah Baartman	64 469	13 725	82,4	78 194
DC12 Amathole	100 356	35 590	73,8	135 946
DC13 Chris Hani	87 432	22 053	79,9	109 485
DC14 Joe Gqabi	47 365	9 166	83,8	56 531
DC15 O.R. Tambo	166 650	59 339	73,7	225 989
DC44 Alfred Nzo	107 784	28 761	78,9	136 544
BUF Buffalo City	104 376	31 715	76,7	136 091
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	133 975	45 562	74,6	179 537
Eastern Cape	812 406	245 911	76,8	1 058 317

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 11. The analysis is ONLY limited to women who have ever given birth. Excludes 'Unspecified' (10) and 'Do not know' (12 113).

Chapter 8: Household characteristics and access to services

8.1 Introduction

This chapter profiles household characteristics as well as access to basic services. Besides knowledge of the population size and its structure, knowledge of household characteristics is equally important for development and planning. In order to highlight living circumstances of households in Eastern Cape, the chapter focuses on various subsections. These include, household size, household headship, housing, access to basic services, type of energy sources used by households, ownership of household goods, access to internet services, agricultural activities and food security; crime experiences and perceptions of safety; perceptions of municipal problems and services; and the rating of the quality of basic services rendered. The chapter also showcases analysis from some of the new questions asked in CS 2016.

8.2 Household size

Table 8.1 and Map 8.1 show the number of households (as well as the average household size) in Eastern Cape. Overall, the average household size remained the same (3,9 persons per household) between 2011 and 2016 in the province. The number of households in the province increased from about 1,7 million households to about 1,8 million households from 2011 to 2016. Certain district differentials were noticeable. The average household size increased in three districts (Amathole, Chris Hani, and Joe Gqabi), while it remained unchanged or decreased in the rest of the districts between 2011 and 2016. As depicted in Map 8.1, for CS 2016 the municipalities that had the largest number of households in the province were Buffalo City and Nelson Mandela Bay.

Table 8.1: Number of households and average household size by district municipality, Census 2011 and CS 2016

District	Census 2011			CS 2016		
	Population	Households	Average household size	Population	Households	Average household size
DC10: Sarah Baartman	450 584	125 628	3,6	479 923	138 182	3,5
DC12: Amathole	855 793	227 821	3,8	880 790	213 763	4,1
DC13: Chris Hani	806 478	213 842	3,8	840 055	194 291	4,3
DC14: Joe Gqabi	348 667	97 470	3,6	372 912	95 107	3,9
DC15: O.R. Tambo	1 366 045	298 531	4,6	1 457 384	314 080	4,6
DC44: Alfred Nzo	801 344	169 258	4,7	867 864	195 975	4,4
BUF: Buffalo City	781 027	230 515	3,4	834 997	253 477	3,3
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	1 152 115	324 279	3,6	1 263 051	368 520	3,4
Eastern Cape	6 562 053	1 687 343	3,9	6 996 976	1 773 395	3,9

Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.
 Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 8.1.

Map 8.1: Distribution of households by municipality, CS 2016

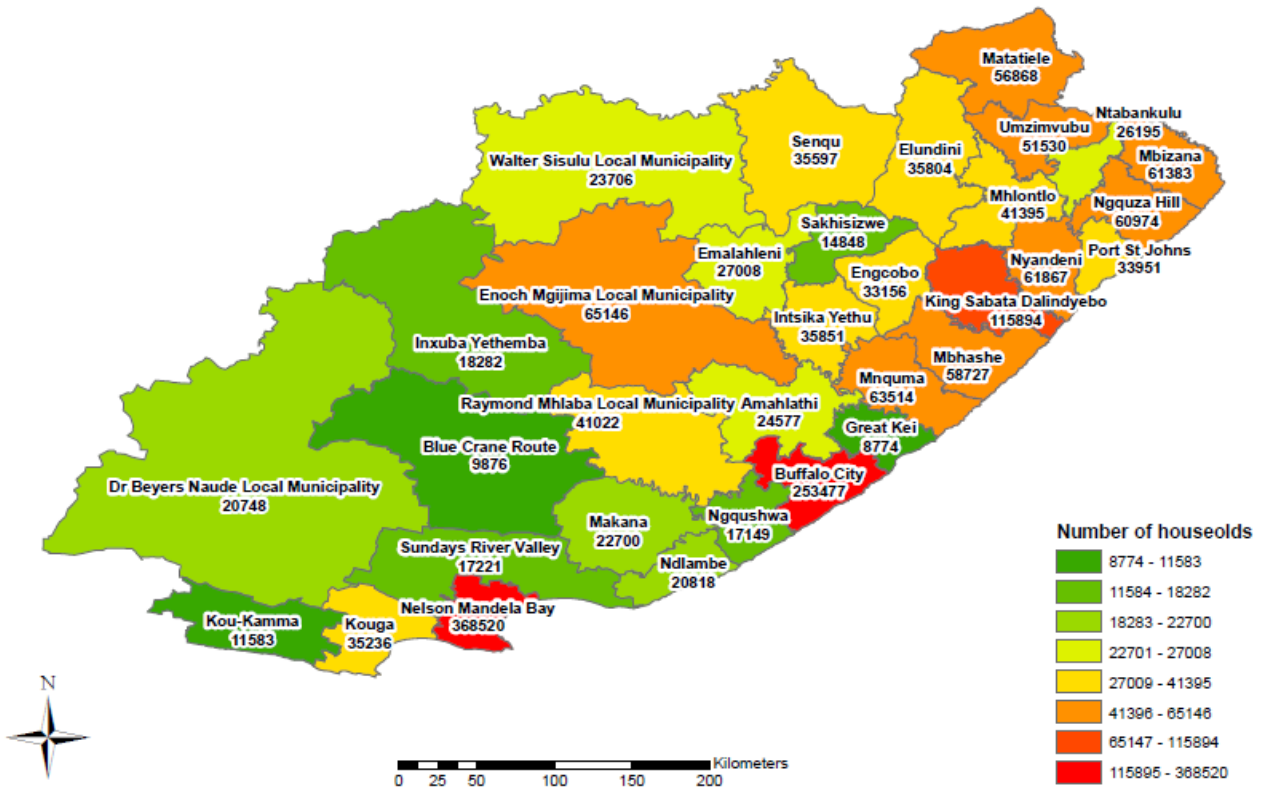


Table 8.2 shows that the majority of households (over 70%) in the province had less than five household members.¹¹ There were even fewer households with five or more household members. Alfred Nzo district (3,4%) and O.R. Tambo district (2,9%) had the highest proportion of households with ten or more household members, while Nelson Mandela Bay (0,9%) had the lowest proportion of households with ten or more household members.

Table 8.2: Distribution of households by the number of household members and municipality

Number of household members	Sarah Baartman		Amathole		Chris Hani		Joe Gqabi		O.R. Tambo		Alfred Nzo		Buffalo City		Nelson Mandela Bay		Eastern Cape	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
1	35 691	25,8	70 564	33,0	61 228	31,5	31 175	32,8	88 196	28,1	48 847	24,9	70 118	27,7	73 571	20,0	479 389	27,0
2	32 493	23,5	38 307	17,9	36 935	19,0	18 136	19,1	50 669	16,1	30 464	15,5	53 019	20,9	86 254	23,4	346 276	19,5
3	21 867	15,8	32 085	15,0	30 588	15,7	14 238	15,0	43 887	14,0	28 603	14,6	42 403	16,7	65 281	17,7	278 952	15,7
4	19 887	14,4	25 733	12,0	23 350	12,0	12 253	12,9	40 276	12,8	25 828	13,2	36 311	14,3	63 329	17,2	246 967	13,9
5	12 717	9,2	18 139	8,5	17 026	8,8	8 221	8,6	30 978	9,9	20 572	10,5	24 157	9,5	37 637	10,2	169 446	9,6
6	7 363	5,3	11 616	5,4	10 111	5,2	4 890	5,1	20 963	6,7	14 529	7,4	11 746	4,6	20 047	5,4	101 265	5,7
7	3 518	2,5	7 264	3,4	6 432	3,3	2 845	3,0	14 703	4,7	10 209	5,2	7 217	2,8	10 803	2,9	62 991	3,6
8	2 084	1,5	4 079	1,9	3 572	1,8	1 375	1,4	9 493	3,0	6 463	3,3	3 520	1,4	5 388	1,5	35 974	2,0
9	1 163	0,8	2 587	1,2	2 070	1,1	848	0,9	5 690	1,8	3 865	2,0	2 298	0,9	2 776	0,8	21 298	1,2
10+	1 401	1,0	3 389	1,6	2 979	1,5	1 125	1,2	9 225	2,9	6 595	3,4	2 687	1,1	3 435	0,9	30 836	1,7
Total	138 182	100,0	213 763	100,0	194 291	100,0	95 107	100,0	314 080	100,0	195 975	100,0	253 477	100,0	368 520	100,0	1 773 395	100,0

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 13.

¹¹ Approximately 1 351 584 households had fewer than five household members.

8.3 Household headship

Table 8.3 shows that four of the eight districts were mostly male-headed [Sarah Baartman (61,5%), Joe Gqabi (50,7%), Buffalo City (54,1%) and Nelson Mandela Bay (59,4%)], while the other four were mostly female-headed [Amathole (53,0%), Chris Hani (51,6%), O.R. Tambo (57,9%) and Alfred Nzo (58,8%)]. Overall, Eastern Cape was mostly male-headed, with 849 752 (50,4%) male-headed households in 2011 and 902 698 (50,9%) male-headed households in 2016.

Table 8.3: Distribution of households by sex of household head and district municipality, Census 2011 and CS 2016

District/province	Census 2011					CS 2016				
	Male		Female		Total	Male		Female		Total
	Number	%	Number	%		Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	77 315	61,5	48 313	38,5	125 628	82 928	60,0	55 255	40,0	138 182
DC12: Amathole	107 007	47,0	120 814	53,0	227 821	102 176	47,8	111 586	52,2	213 763
DC13: Chris Hani	103 396	48,4	110 445	51,6	213 841	94 257	48,5	100 034	51,5	194 291
DC14: Joe Gqabi	49 445	50,7	48 025	49,3	97 470	50 530	53,1	44 577	46,9	95 107
DC15: O.R. Tambo	125 624	42,1	172 906	57,9	298 530	134 585	42,9	179 495	57,1	314 080
DC44: Alfred Nzo	69 732	41,2	99 523	58,8	169 255	84 266	43,0	111 709	57,0	195 975
BUF: Buffalo City	124 703	54,1	105 812	45,9	230 515	138 592	54,7	114 885	45,3	253 477
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	192 530	59,4	131 749	40,6	324 279	215 363	58,4	153 157	41,6	368 520
Eastern Cape	849 752	50,4	837 586	49,6	1 687 338	902 698	50,9	870 697	49,1	1 773 395

Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 8.3. Excludes 'Unspecified sex' (5) for Census 2011.

Table 8.4 shows the age differentials of household heads by district municipality. Overall, household heads were mainly aged between 30 and 59 years. Compared to other districts in the province, the O.R. Tambo district was one with a higher number of persons aged 10–14 years as well as persons aged 75 years and older who were household heads. Households in Nelson Mandela Bay were mostly headed by persons aged 30–74 years.

Table 8.4: Distribution of households by age group of household head and district municipality, CS 2016

Age group	Sarah Baartman	Amathole	Chris Hani	Joe Gqabi	O.R. Tambo	Alfred Nzo	Buffalo City	Nelson Mandela Bay	Eastern Cape
10-14	19	456	576	145	837	588	96	83	2 799
15 - 19	1 955	8 174	6 607	4 042	14 313	9 613	3 155	2 529	50 389
20 - 24	6 160	16 342	13 622	7 908	28 852	16 803	11 671	14 471	115 829
25 - 29	11 760	22 385	18 780	10 764	34 192	20 540	23 974	24 372	166 767
30 - 34	18 590	24 176	22 333	14 101	38 624	22 610	32 023	38 824	211 283
35 - 39	14 496	14 595	14 152	8 864	27 048	14 271	28 502	38 804	160 732
40 - 44	14 625	17 445	15 728	7 876	27 371	15 593	28 331	44 210	171 179
45 - 49	15 197	19 105	17 436	7 605	28 452	15 236	30 742	44 600	178 373
50 - 54	11 344	15 403	13 545	5 875	20 413	12 363	24 654	37 193	140 789
55 - 59	11 262	17 817	15 200	6 118	21 875	13 154	24 155	36 743	146 325
60 - 64	10 809	15 763	15 226	5 935	17 899	12 891	18 633	31 703	128 860
65 - 69	8 162	13 409	13 524	5 550	17 635	14 289	9 856	22 917	105 343
70 - 74	5 261	10 040	9 424	3 607	11 546	9 617	7 011	14 664	71 171
75 - 79	4 789	9 030	9 414	3 206	12 354	7 992	6 043	9 487	62 315
80 - 84	2 144	4 955	4 654	1 964	6 800	5 560	2 515	5 014	33 607
85+	1 608	4 666	4 067	1 547	5 868	4 857	2 115	2 903	27 631
Total	138 182	213 763	194 291	95 107	314 080	195 975	253 477	368 520	1 773 395

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

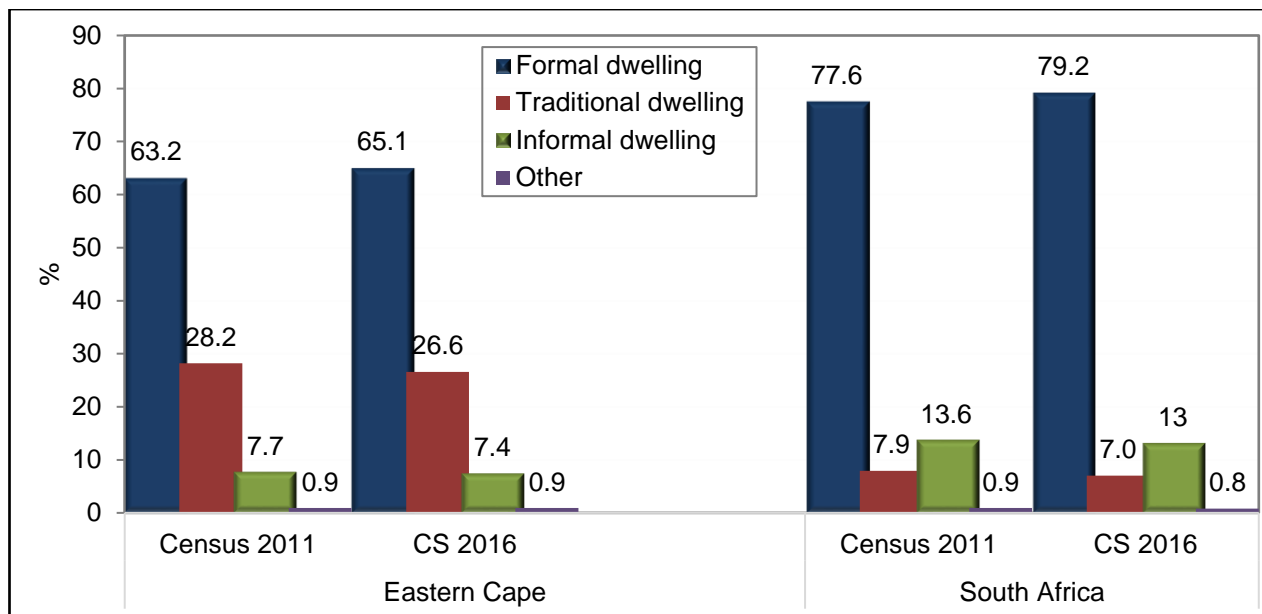
Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 8.4.

8.4 Housing

8.4.1 Type of dwelling¹²

Figure 8.1 shows the distribution of households by type of main dwelling in Eastern Cape and South Africa. The results showed that the province was mostly comprised of households in formal dwellings during both 2011 and 2016 at over 60%, respectively. However, those living in formal dwellings in the province were 14 percentage points lower than the national average in CS 2016 (65,1% and 79,2%). The percentage of households in traditional dwellings were almost four times higher than the national average in CS 2016 (26,6% and 7%, respectively). On the other hand, households in informal dwellings constituted about 7% for both periods (2011 and 2016).

Figure 8.1: Percentage distribution of households by type of main dwelling, Census 2011 and CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.

Table 8.5 shows that Nelson Mandela Bay (92,4%) and Sarah Baartman (87,1%) had the highest proportion of households living in formal dwellings. Informal dwellings were more prevalent in Buffalo City (24,9%) while O.R. Tambo and Alfred Nzo districts recorded the highest proportion of households in traditional dwellings (170 173 and 104 679 respectively).

¹² For more information on how these variables are recoded, see: <http://cs2016.statssa.gov.za/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/CS-2016-Provinces-at-a-glance.pdf>.

Table 8.5: Distribution of households by type of main dwelling and districts, CS 2016

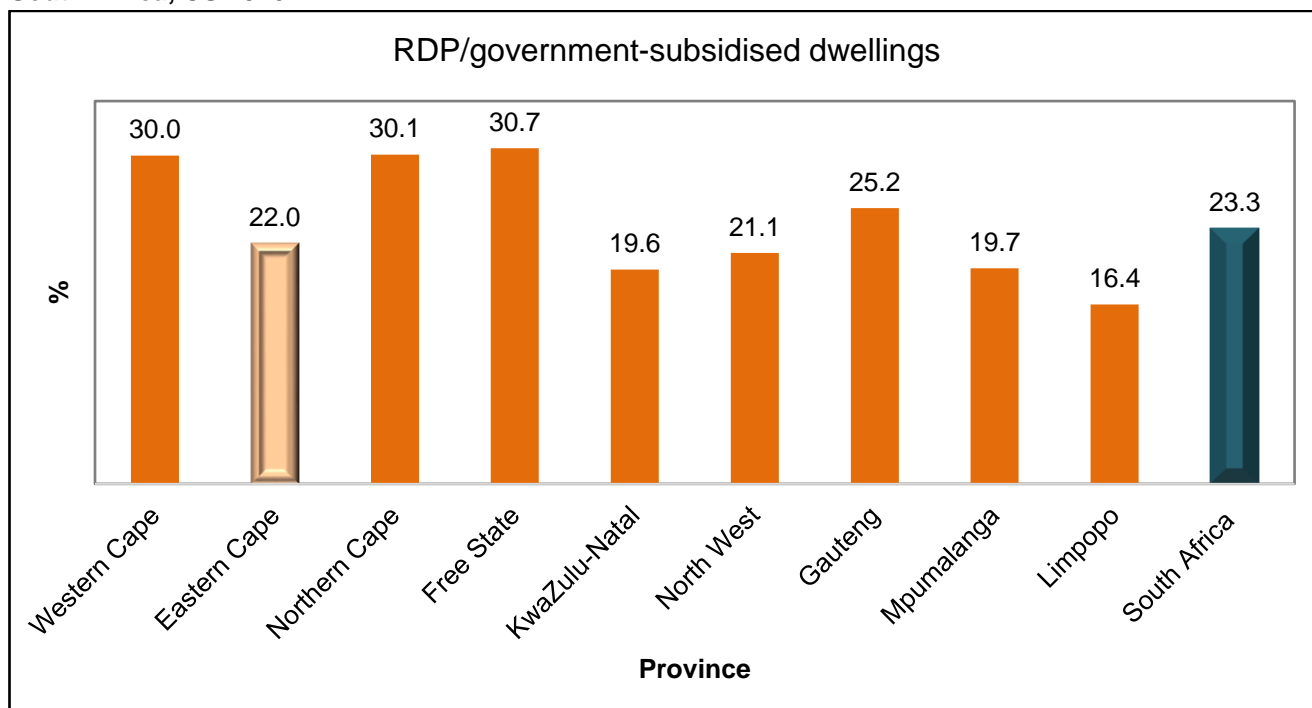
District	Formal dwelling		Traditional dwelling		Informal dwelling		Other		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10 Sarah Baartman	120 331	87,1	3 339	2,4	12 967	9,4	1 546	1,1	138 182
DC12 Amathole	119 571	55,9	82 013	38,4	11 332	5,3	818	0,4	213 734
DC13 Chris Hani	109 460	56,3	75 660	38,9	5 564	2,9	3 587	1,8	194 271
DC14 Joe Gqabi	66 225	69,6	24 367	25,6	4 116	4,3	399	0,4	95 107
DC15 O.R. Tambo	136 913	43,6	170 173	54,2	3 989	1,3	2 975	0,9	314 050
DC44 Alfred Nzo	83 543	42,6	104 679	53,4	4 447	2,3	3 285	1,7	195 954
BUF Buffalo City	177 913	70,2	10 600	4,2	62 980	24,9	1 944	0,8	253 437
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	340 887	92,5	868	0,2	25 490	6,9	1 274	0,3	368 520
Eastern Cape	1 154 843	65,1	471 699	26,6	130 885	7,4	15 828	0,9	1 773 255

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
 Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 16. Excludes 'Unspecified' (140).

8.4.2 RDP or government-subsidised dwellings

Figure 8.2 below shows that Free State (30,7%) had the highest proportion of households who reported that they were living in RDP/government-subsidised dwellings, followed by Northern Cape (30,1%) and Western Cape (30,0%). Limpopo (16,4%) had the lowest percentage of households that reported living in RDP/government-subsidised dwellings, while Eastern Cape (22,0%) is below the national average.

Figure 8.2: Percentage distribution of households with RDP/government-subsidised dwellings in South Africa, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

The proportion of households that lived in RDP/government-subsidised dwellings is presented in Table 8.6 below. There were high proportions of households in Sarah Baartman (46,4%) and

Nelson Mandela Bay (40,2%) that had RDP/government-subsidised dwellings. O.R. Tambo (6,3%) and Alfred Nzo (6,6%) districts recorded the lowest percentage of households that had RDP/government-subsidised dwellings.

Table 8.6: Distribution of households in RDP/government-subsidised dwellings by district municipalities, CS 2016

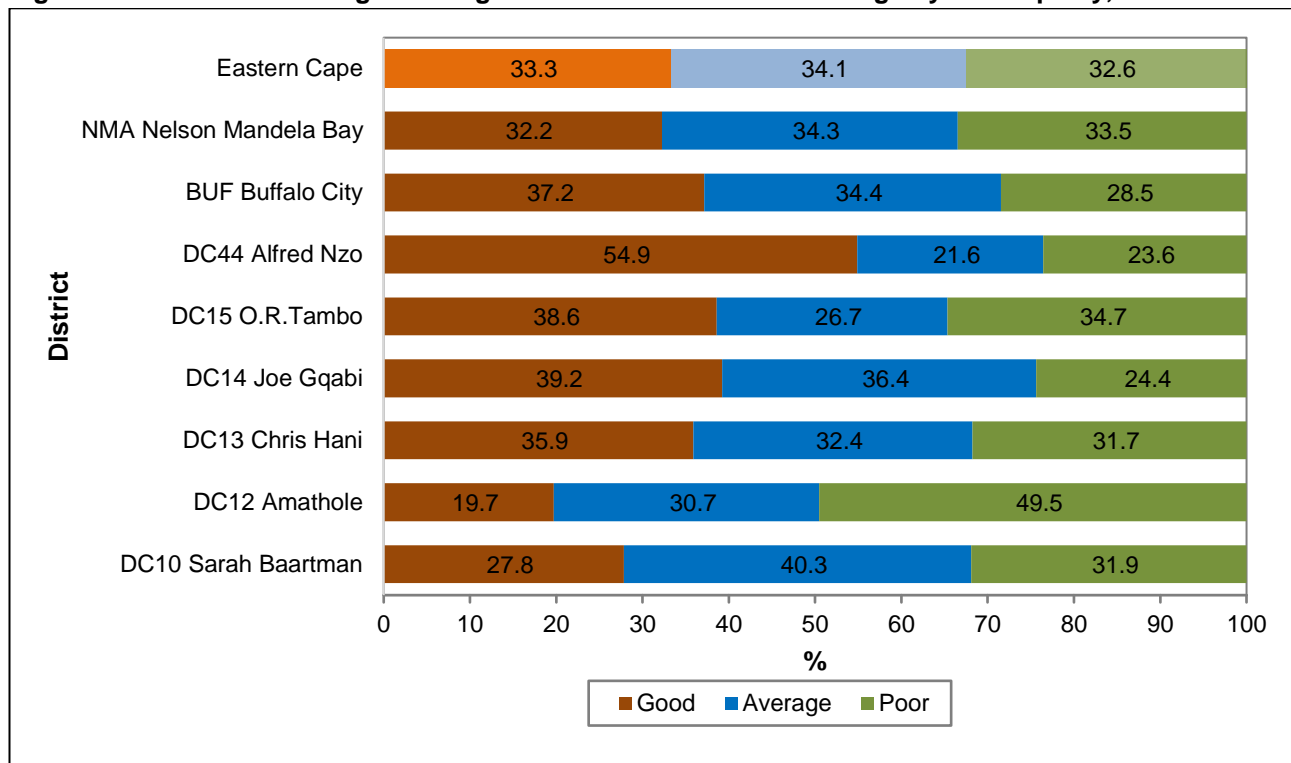
District	RDP/government-subsidised dwellings		Not RDP/government-subsidised dwellings		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10 Sarah Baartman	63 752	46,4	73 531	53,6	137 282
DC12 Amathole	24 450	11,6	187 136	88,4	211 586
DC13 Chris Hani	41 184	21,4	151 529	78,6	192 713
DC14 Joe Gqabi	18 879	19,9	76 095	80,1	94 974
DC15 O.R. Tambo	19 730	6,3	293 594	93,7	313 324
DC44 Alfred Nzo	12 978	6,6	182 650	93,4	195 628
BUF Buffalo City	59 735	23,9	190 677	76,1	250 412
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	146 094	40,2	217 101	59,8	363 195
Eastern Cape	386 802	22,0	1 372 311	78,0	1 759 113

Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 17. Excludes 'Do not know' (13 423) and 'Unspecified' (859).

Figure 8.3 shows the rating of the overall quality of RDP/government-subsidised dwellings; 54,9% of households rated the quality as good in Alfred Nzo, followed by Joe Gqabi with 39,2% of households. Amathole had the lowest proportion of households that rated the quality as good, with 19,7% in CS 2016.

Figure 8.3: Household rating of RDP/government-subsidised dwellings by municipality, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 18. Excludes 'Unspecified' (325) and 'Do not know' (1 164).

8.5 Access to water

Table 8.7 shows the distribution of households with access to safe drinking water by district municipalities. In Eastern Cape, about 27,3% of households have no access to safe drinking water. Households without access to safe drinking water were mostly found in O.R. Tambo (57,1%), followed by Alfred Nzo (52,4%).

Table 8.7: Distribution of households by access to safe drinking water and district municipality, CS 2016

District	Access to safe drinking water		No access to safe drinking water		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10 Sarah Baartman	116 933	85,1	20 508	14,9	137 442
DC12 Amathole	157 833	74,9	52 980	25,1	210 813
DC13 Chris Hani	146 063	76,0	46 017	24,0	192 080
DC14 Joe Gqabi	68 280	72,7	25 636	27,3	93 916
DC15 O.R. Tambo	133 977	42,9	178 015	57,1	311 991
DC44 Alfred Nzo	92 190	47,6	101 485	52,4	193 675
BUF Buffalo City	230 103	91,6	21 204	8,4	251 306
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	331 908	90,5	34 811	9,5	366 719
Eastern Cape	1 277 288	72,7	480 655	27,3	1 757 943

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 8.7. Excludes 'Do not know' (11 810) and 'Unspecified' (3 642).

Table 8.8 below shows that 33,4% of households in the province reported that their main source of water for drinking was piped water inside the dwelling/house. Nelson Mandela Bay (77,3%), Buffalo City (50,2%) and Sarah Baartman (48,1%) had the highest per cent of households with access to piped (drinking) water inside the dwelling/house, while Alfred Nzo (2,9%) and O.R. Tambo (6,4%) recorded the lowest per cent of households with access to piped (drinking) water inside the dwelling/house.

Table 8.8: Distribution of households by main source of water for drinking, CS 2016

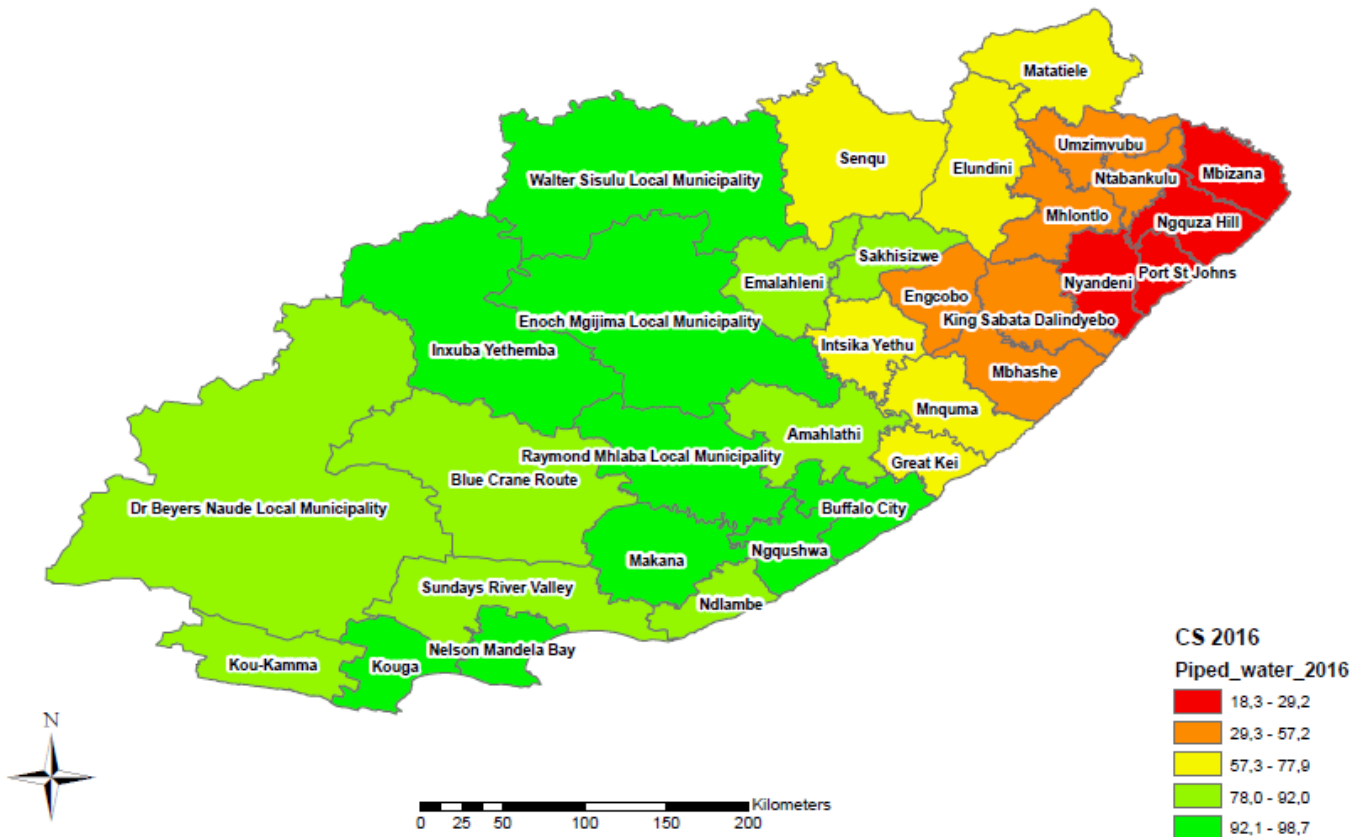
Source of water for drinking	Sarah Baartman	Amathole	Chris Hani	Joe Gqabi	O.R. Tambo	Alfred Nzo	Buffalo City	Nelson Mandela Bay	Eastern Cape
Piped (tap) water inside the dwelling/house	66 453	26 306	43 385	18 232	20 181	5 645	127 358	284 869	592 428
Piped (tap) water inside yard	49 592	27 596	41 972	25 515	39 053	25 508	50 442	59 199	318 877
Piped water on community stand	8 920	71 109	51 787	17 271	43 381	42 174	54 338	12 681	301 662
Borehole in the yard	1 020	536	1 378	1 327	428	498	484	1 109	6 779
Rain-water tank in yard	5 178	29 471	7 314	4 097	32 396	10 727	1 980	897	92 060
Neighbour's tap	927	2 695	2 400	3 307	4 082	3 191	3 896	794	21 292
Public/communal tap	1 794	23 688	18 865	6 102	15 379	13 369	11 621	6 150	96 968
Water-carrier/tanker	959	3 140	1 378	702	3 844	2 262	2 536	491	15 312
Borehole outside the yard	877	531	1 840	1 485	1 880	1 832	98	570	9 115
Flowing water/stream/river	877	27 497	20 722	11 560	138 347	73 312	410	83	272 808
Well	61	68	20	2 374	1 758	3 208	7	124	7 621
Spring	262	301	2 002	2 982	12 705	13 759	68	206	32 285
Other	1 260	824	1 227	153	647	491	240	1 347	6 189
Total	138 182	213 763	194 291	95 107	314 080	195 975	253 477	368 520	1 773 395
	%								
Piped (tap) water inside the dwelling/house	48,1	12,3	22,3	19,2	6,4	2,9	50,2	77,3	33,4
Piped (tap) water inside yard	35,9	12,9	21,6	26,8	12,4	13,0	19,9	16,1	18,0
Piped water on community stand	6,5	33,3	26,7	18,2	13,8	21,5	21,4	3,4	17,0
Borehole in the yard	0,7	0,3	0,7	1,4	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,4
Rain-water tank in yard	3,7	13,8	3,8	4,3	10,3	5,5	0,8	0,2	5,2
Neighbour's tap	0,7	1,3	1,2	3,5	1,3	1,6	1,5	0,2	1,2
Public/communal tap	1,3	11,1	9,7	6,4	4,9	6,8	4,6	1,7	5,5
Water-carrier/tanker	0,7	1,5	0,7	0,7	1,2	1,2	1,0	0,1	0,9
Borehole outside the yard	0,6	0,2	0,9	1,6	0,6	0,9	0,0	0,2	0,5
Flowing water/stream/river	0,6	12,9	10,7	12,2	44,0	37,4	0,2	0,0	15,4

Source of water for drinking	Sarah Baartman	Amathole	Chris Hani	Joe Gqabi	O.R. Tambo	Alfred Nzo	Buffalo City	Nelson Mandela Bay	Eastern Cape
Well	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,5	0,6	1,6	0,0	0,0	0,4
Spring	0,2	0,1	1,0	3,1	4,0	7,0	0,0	0,1	1,8
Other	0,9	0,4	0,6	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,4	0,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Tables 20 and 21.

Map 8.2: Percentage of households with access to piped water by municipality, CS 2016



Note: Piped water = Piped water inside the dwelling/house, Piped water inside yard and Piped water on community stand.

Over one million (67,8%) households in the province reported that their supplier of drinking water¹³ was the municipality as per Table 8.9 below, while 19 862 (1,1%) households reported that their main source of drinking water was supplied by a water vendor. O.R. Tambo (57,3%) and Alfred Nzo (51,6%) reported that their drinking water was mainly from flowing water/stream/river/spring/rain water.

Table 8.9: Distribution of households by main source of drinking water supplier, CS 2016

District	A municipality		Other water scheme		A water vendor		Own service		Flowing water/stream/river/spring/rain water		Total Number
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10 Sarah Baartman	120 072	87,2	1 318	1,0	1 121	0,8	9 095	6,6	6 046	4,4	137 652
DC12 Amathole	135 981	64,1	12 638	6,0	1 769	0,8	7 552	3,6	54 138	25,5	212 079
DC14 Joe Gqabi	51 036	54,0	14 116	14,9	809	0,9	6 537	6,9	22 079	23,3	94 576
DC15 O.R. Tambo	100 365	32,2	18 227	5,8	5 029	1,6	9 632	3,1	178 732	57,3	311 985
DC44 Alfred Nzo	64 902	33,4	19 135	9,8	2 534	1,3	7 670	3,9	100 320	51,6	94 561
BUF Buffalo City	234 389	93,3	11 650	4,6	1 040	0,4	2 217	0,9	1 978	0,8	251 274
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	359 965	97,8	2 242	0,6	2 181	0,6	2 628	0,7	885	0,2	367 901
Eastern Cape	1 195 046	67,8	96 378	5,5	19 862	1,1	55 255	3,1	395 933	22,5	1 762 475

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 22. Excludes 'Do not know' (10 598) and 'Unspecified' (322).

¹³ Main source of drinking water supplier

Table 8.10 profiles only households whose main water supplier is the municipality with regard to water interruptions in the last three months before the survey. O.R. Tambo (53,5%), followed by Amathole (49,2%) and Alfred Nzo (48,5%), had the highest percentage of households that reported municipal water interruptions in the last three months preceding the survey.

Table 8.10: Distribution of households by water interruptions in the last 3 months, CS 2016

District	No water interruption		Water interruption		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	87 923	74,9	29 466	25,1	117 389
DC12: Amathole	68 322	50,8	66 131	49,2	134 453
DC13: Chris Hani	73 051	57,6	53 769	42,4	126 820
DC14: Joe Gqabi	33 746	66,7	16 820	33,3	50 566
DC15: O.R. Tambo	46 235	46,5	53 093	53,5	99 329
DC44: Alfred Nzo	33 112	51,5	31 237	48,5	64 349
BUF: Buffalo City	162 002	69,7	70 406	30,3	232 407
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	313 633	87,8	43 607	12,2	357 240
Eastern Cape	818 023	69,2	364 529	30,8	1 182 552

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 23. Excludes 'Do not know' (11 667) and 'Unspecified' (827).

8.6 Toilet facility

Table 8.11 shows the households by location of toilet facility in the province, by district. Provincially, 60,3% of households used toilet facilities located in the yard. Alfred Nzo (93,8%) and O.R. Tambo (91,0%) recorded the highest per cent of households using toilet facilities located in the yard. Buffalo City (16,0%) had the highest per cent of toilet facilities located outside the yard.

Table 8.11: Distribution of households by location of toilet facility for Eastern Cape districts, CS 2016

District	In the dwelling/house		In the yard		Outside the yard		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	72 656	54,2	55 168	41,1	6 295	4,7	134 118
DC12: Amathole	29 260	15,7	153 608	82,3	3 705	2,0	186 573
DC13: Chris Hani	49 744	29,1	114 776	67,2	6 268	3,7	170 787
DC14: Joe Gqabi	23 598	26,4	63 242	70,8	2 501	2,8	89 341
DC15: O.R. Tambo	21 851	7,5	265 483	91,0	4 543	1,6	291 877
DC44: Alfred Nzo	9 684	5,2	173 146	93,8	1 819	1,0	184 649
BUF: Buffalo City	127 158	51,8	79 100	32,2	39 215	16,0	245 473
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	258 235	70,8	101 735	27,9	4 581	1,3	364 551
Eastern Cape	592 186	35,5	1 006 257	60,3	68 927	4,1	1 667 370

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 24. Excludes 'Not applicable' (19) and 'Unspecified' (1 472).

Table 8.12 shows that Nelson Mandela Bay had the highest proportion (93,2%) of households that had a flush toilet in 2016, while Amathole (12,6%) and Chris Hani (12,0%) had the highest proportion of households without a toilet facility.

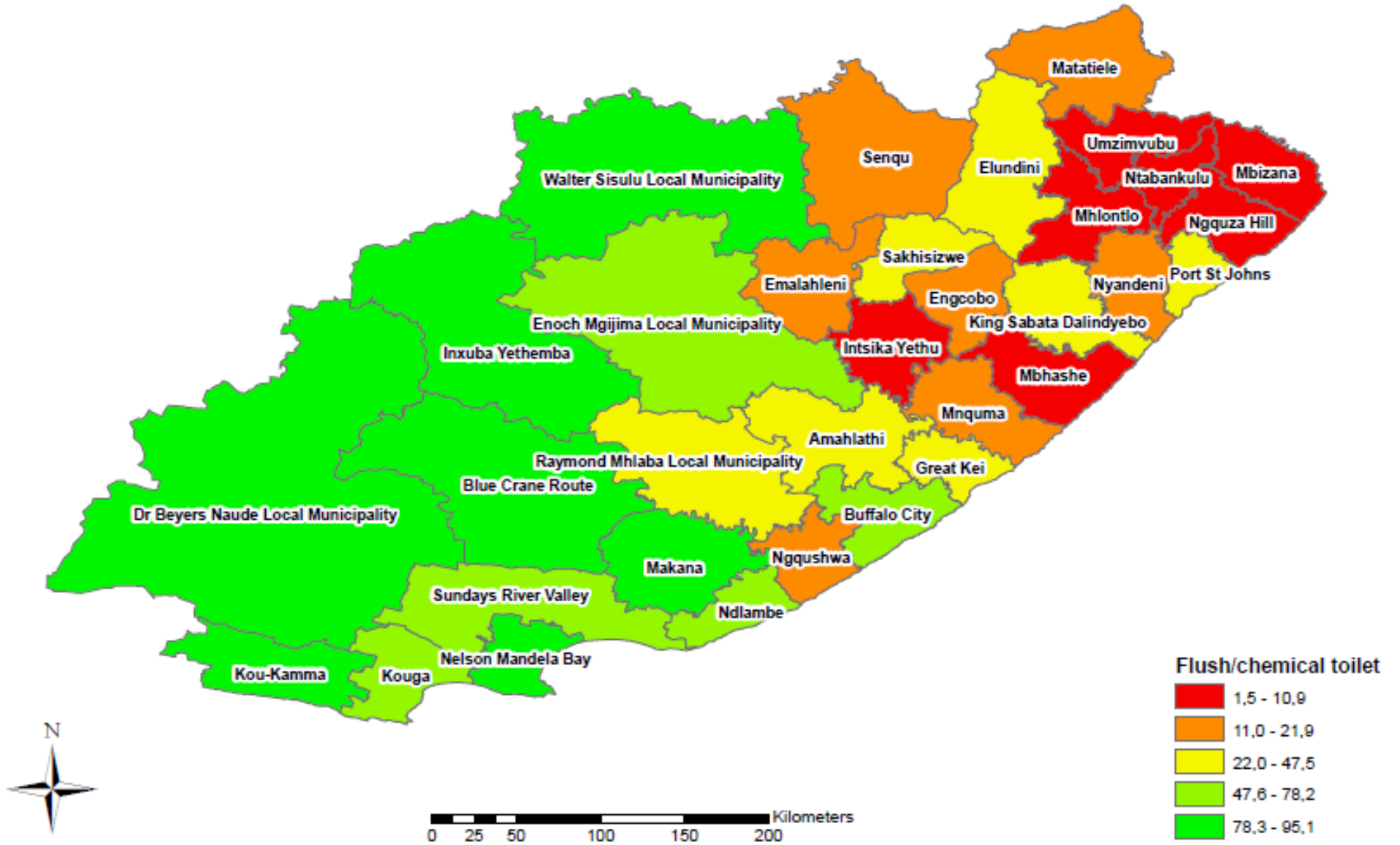
Table 8.12: Distribution of households by type of toilet facility for Eastern Cape districts, CS 2016

District	Flush toilet		Chemical toilet		Pit latrine/toilet		Ecological toilet		Bucket toilet		Other		None		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	113 041	81,8	540	0,4	9 419	6,8	151	0,1	7 480	5,4	3 602	2,6	3 950	2,9	138 182
DC12: Amathole	41 394	19,4	11 029	5,2	126 897	59,4	1 150	0,5	1 255	0,6	5 021	2,3	27 016	12,6	213 763
DC13: Chris Hani	65 943	33,9	17 369	8,9	77 771	40,0	728	0,4	2 818	1,5	6 370	3,3	23 292	12,0	194 291
DC14: Joe Gqabi	32 401	34,1	8 326	8,8	43 269	45,5	2 339	2,5	1 195	1,3	1 899	2,0	5 678	6,0	95 107
DC15: O.R. Tambo	31 675	10,1	46 793	14,9	200 560	63,9	2 543	0,8	4 426	1,4	6 117	1,9	21 968	7,0	314 080
DC44: Alfred Nzo	10 021	5,1	7 879	4,0	160 749	82,0	282	0,1	1 050	0,5	4 779	2,4	11 216	5,7	195 975
BUF: Buffalo City	191 174	75,4	6 963	2,7	39 767	15,7	522	0,2	2 954	1,2	4 492	1,8	7 605	3,0	253 477
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	343 491	93,2	294	0,1	2 600	0,7	13	0,0	17 139	4,7	1 172	0,3	3 810	1,0	368 520
Eastern Cape	829 140	46,8	99 193	5,6	661 033	37,3	7 728	0,4	38 317	2,2	33 452	1,9	104 533	5,9	1 773 395

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 25.

Map 8.3: Percentage of households with access to flush/chemical toilet by local municipality, CS 2016



8.7 Access to electricity

Table 8.13 shows the distribution of households by main type of electric energy source in the province. About 1,3 million households in the province reported that they had access to in-house pre-paid electricity. There was also a large number of households without access to electricity (206 456). With regard to the districts, over 240 000 households in Nelson Mandela Bay and O.R. Tambo district reported that they had access to in-house pre-paid electricity. Compared to other districts, the largest number of households without access to electricity was in Alfred Nzo district.

Table 8.13: Distribution of households by main type of electric energy source, CS 2016

District	In-house conventional meter	In-house pre-paid meter	Connected to other source which household pays for	Connected to other source which household is not paying for	Solar home system	Generator/battery	Other	No access to electricity	Total
DC10 Sarah Baartman	19 811	102 986	2 673	1 324	240	306	499	10 344	138 182
DC12 Amathole	10 846	167 607	590	195	3 187	131	332	30 874	213 763
DC13 Chris Hani	14 989	161 059	2 146	1 042	1 612	95	578	12 769	194 291
DC14 Joe Gqabi	5 537	71 630	1 265	75	618	99	840	15 044	95 107
DC15 O.R. Tambo	17 585	245 129	2 957	6 043	241	458	1 334	40 334	314 080
DC44 Alfred Nzo	11 560	114 234	1 178	353	12 886	365	628	54 771	195 975
BUF Buffalo City	22 274	183 565	3 865	9 608	73	248	2 679	31 165	253 477
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	45 858	300 952	4 029	2 865	174	46	3 441	11 155	368 520
Eastern Cape	148 460	1 347 162	18 703	21 505	19 031	1 747	10 331	206 456	1 773 395

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 26.

Map 8.4: Percentage of households with access to electricity by local municipality, Eastern Cape, CS 2016

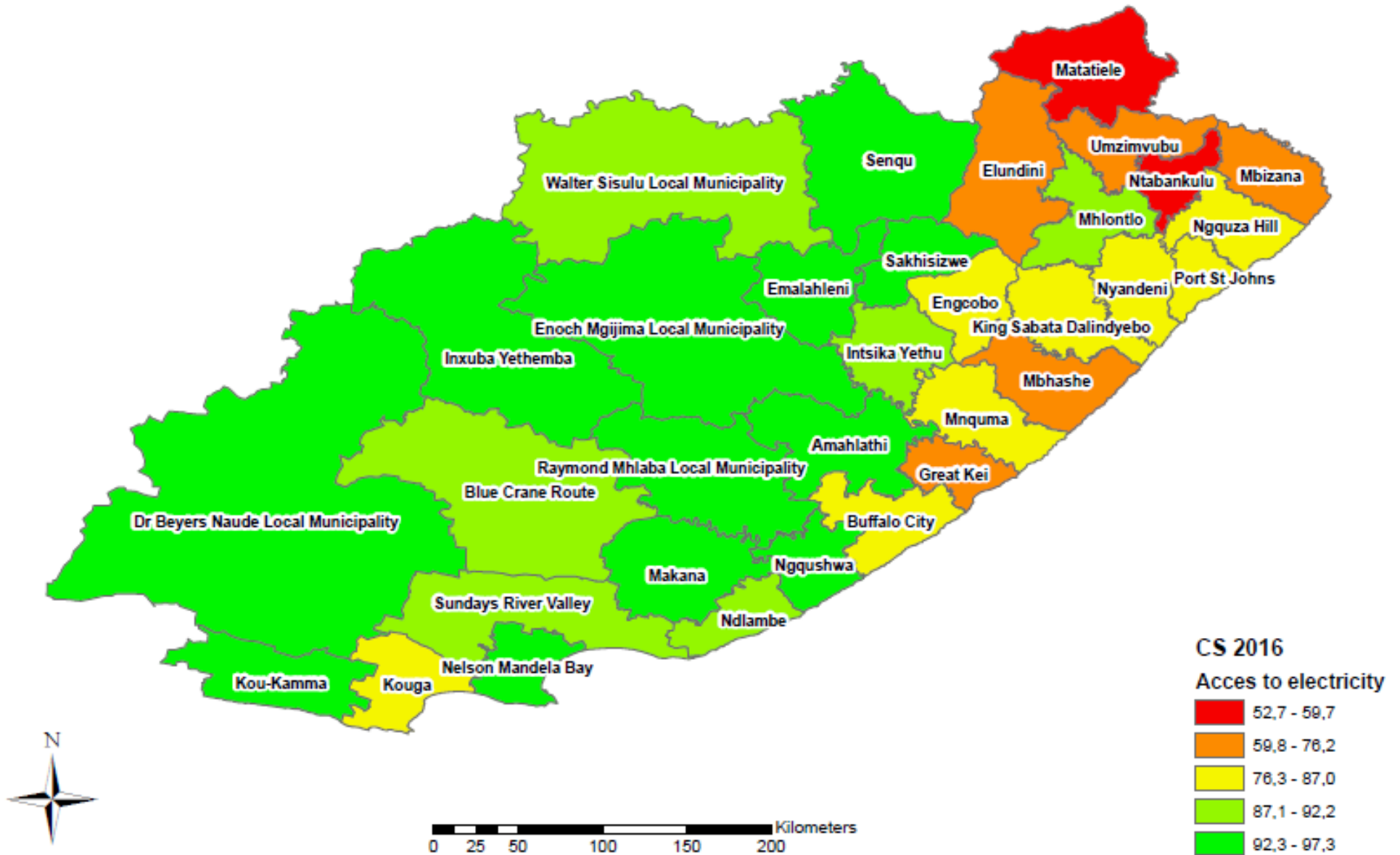


Table 8.14 presents the distribution of households by type of electricity supplier. Overall, 52,7% of households reported that their electricity was supplied by Eskom (pre-paid) in the province. There was also a high proportion of households whose electricity was supplied by the municipality (pre-paid) at 42,7%; the same was observed within the districts, although there were noticeable differentials among the metropolitan districts. Nelson Mandela Bay (85,6%) and Buffalo City (73,9%) reported that their electricity was mostly supplied by the municipality and was pre-paid.

Table 8.14: Distribution of households by supplier of electricity, CS 2016

District	Municipality -pre-paid		Municipality - receive bill from municipality		Eskom - pre-paid		Eskom - receive bill from Eskom		Other supplier		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	47 893	39,2	7 078	5,8	63 731	52,2	2 859	2,3	598	0,5	122 159
DC12: Amathole	17 666	9,9	670	0,4	156 208	87,8	3 243	1,8	61	0,0	177 848
DC13: Chris Hani	45 387	25,8	2 004	1,1	124 409	70,8	3 728	2,1	143	0,1	175 671
DC14: Joe Gqabi	18 798	24,4	635	0,8	56 356	73,2	1 101	1,4	91	0,1	76 981
DC15: O.R. Tambo	45 033	17,2	1 923	0,7	212 516	81,2	744	0,3	1 573	0,6	261 788
DC44: Alfred Nzo	14 071	11,2	197	0,2	109 819	87,5	772	0,6	664	0,5	125 523
BUF: Buffalo City	151 478	73,9	7 998	3,9	42 779	20,9	2 533	1,2	205	0,1	204 993
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	296 045	85,6	29 506	8,5	18 994	5,5	474	0,1	629	0,2	345 648
Eastern Cape	636 371	42,7	50 012	3,4	784 811	52,7	15 454	1,0	3 964	0,3	1 490 612

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 27. Excludes 'Do not know' (3 481) and 'Unspecified' (1 529).

8.8 Refuse removal

Table 8.15 shows the distribution of households by refuse removal. Of the households in the Eastern Cape, 44,3% reported that they use their own refuse dump, followed by 41,3% of households whose refuse was removed by the local authority/private company/community members at least once a week in Eastern Cape. Alfred Nzo (80,0%) and O.R. Tambo (75,7%) districts had the highest proportion of households who reported that they had their own refuse dump, as well as households who reported that they had no refuse removal/no rubbish disposal (O.R. Tambo 10,4%; Alfred Nzo 9,0%).

Table 8.15: Distribution of households by refuse removal and municipality, CS 2016

District	Removed by local authority/private company/community members at least once a week		Removed by local authority/private company/community members less often than once a week		Communal refuse dump		Communal container/central collection point		Own refuse dump		Dump or leave rubbish anywhere (no rubbish disposal)		Other		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	114 664	83,0	1 806	1,3	4 416	3,2	961	0,7	11 514	8,3	2 845	2,1	1 976	1,4	138 182
DC12: Amathole	37 145	17,4	1 657	0,8	7 404	3,5	2 919	1,4	146 032	68,3	15 077	7,1	3 529	1,7	213 763
DC13: Chris Hani	52 463	27,0	3 557	1,8	5 626	2,9	4 028	2,1	108 036	55,6	15 767	8,1	4 813	2,5	194 291
DC14: Joe Gqabi	32 425	34,1	1 304	1,4	1 721	1,8	382	0,4	53 339	56,1	4 755	5,0	1 181	1,2	95 107
DC15: O.R. Tambo	28 168	9,0	2 138	0,7	9 337	3,0	2 500	0,8	237 672	75,7	32 510	10,4	1 756	0,6	314 080
DC44: Alfred Nzo	10 419	5,3	906	0,5	4 760	2,4	290	0,1	158 295	80,8	17 726	9,0	3 580	1,8	195 975
BUF: Buffalo City	144 677	57,1	6 803	2,7	19 137	7,5	5 082	2,0	62 251	24,6	10 546	4,2	4 981	2,0	253 477
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	312 414	84,8	20 670	5,6	9 665	2,6	5 184	1,4	9 136	2,5	7 247	2,0	4 204	1,1	368 520
Eastern Cape	732 375	41,3	38 840	2,2	62 064	3,5	21 347	1,2	786 276	44,3	106 473	6,0	26 019	1,5	1 773 395

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 28.

8.9 Energy sources

Table 8.16a presents the distribution of households by source of energy used for lighting. Provincially, 85,4% of households reported that they use electricity as an energy source for lighting. At district level, the use of electricity for lighting was still more prominent compared to other sources of energy in Nelson Mandela Bay (95,7%), followed by Sarah Baartman (91,4%) and Chris Hani (90,1%). The use of other sources of energy for lighting was higher among households in Alfred Nzo (36,6%) compared to other districts.

Table 8.16a: Distribution of households by source of energy for lighting, Eastern Cape, CS 2016

District	Electricity		Other		None		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	126 149	91,4	11 314	8,2	630	0,5	138 093
DC12: Amathole	176 496	82,7	36 484	17,1	410	0,2	213 390
DC13: Chris Hani	174 888	90,1	18 896	9,7	315	0,2	194 100
DC14: Joe Gqabi	76 110	80,2	18 292	19,3	551	0,6	94 953
DC15: O.R. Tambo	262 746	83,8	49 626	15,8	987	0,3	313 359
DC44: Alfred Nzo	123 910	63,3	71 779	36,6	199	0,1	195 887
BUF: Buffalo City	219 649	86,8	32 391	12,8	1 025	0,4	253 065
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	352 286	95,7	15 209	4,1	552	0,1	368 048
Eastern Cape	1 512 234	85,4	253 990	14,3	4 670	0,3	1 770 894

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 29. Access to electricity = Electricity from mains + other source of electricity. Excludes 'Unspecified' (2 501).

Table 8.16b presents the distribution of households by source of energy used for cooking. Provincially, 76,8% of households reported that they use electricity as an energy source for cooking. At district level, the use of electricity for cooking was still more prominent compared to other sources of energy in Nelson Mandela Bay (91,4%), followed by Sarah Baartman (88,1%) and Chris Hani (83,2%). The use of other sources of energy for cooking was higher among households in Alfred Nzo (53,0%) compared to other districts.

Table 8.16b: Distribution of households by source of energy for cooking, Eastern Cape, CS 2016

District	Cooking						Total
	Electricity		Other energy sources		None		
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10 Sarah Baartman	121 707	88,1	15 935	11,5	532	0,4	138 174
DC12 Amathole	163 484	76,5	48 923	22,9	1 326	0,6	213 733
DC13 Chris Hani	161 608	83,2	32 199	16,6	483	0,2	194 290
DC14 Joe Gqabi	69 760	73,4	24 366	25,6	939	1,0	95 065
DC15 O.R. Tambo	210 011	66,9	102 372	32,6	1 568	0,5	313 951
DC44 Alfred Nzo	91 311	46,6	103 889	53,0	738	0,4	195 938
BUF Buffalo City	207 045	81,7	44 911	17,7	1 492	0,6	253 448
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	336 713	91,4	31 060	8,4	605	0,2	368 378
Eastern Cape	1 361 639	76,8	403 655	22,8	7 683	0,4	1 772 977

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 29. Access to electricity = Electricity from mains + other source of electricity. Excludes 'Unspecified' (418).

Table 8.16c presents the distribution of households by source of energy used for water heating. Provincially, 73,4% of households reported that they use electricity as an energy source for water heating. At district level, the use of electricity for water heating was still more prominent compared to other sources of energy in Nelson Mandela Bay (92,3%) followed by Sarah Baartman (87,1%) and Chris Hani (77,0%). The use of other sources of energy for water heating was higher among households in Alfred Nzo (56,6%) compared to other districts.

Table 8.16c: Distribution of households by source of energy for water heating, Eastern Cape, CS 2016

District	Water heating						
	Electricity		Other energy sources		None		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10 Sarah Baartman	120 210	87,1	13 676	9,9	4 189	3,0	138 075
DC12 Amathole	157 168	73,6	53 432	25,0	2 991	1,4	213 591
DC13 Chris Hani	149 572	77,0	42 584	21,9	2 086	1,1	194 242
DC14 Joe Gqabi	64 820	68,2	28 937	30,5	1 229	1,3	94 986
DC15 O.R. Tambo	180 257	57,4	123 667	39,4	9 856	3,1	313 780
DC44 Alfred Nzo	82 554	42,2	110 758	56,6	2 512	1,3	195 824
BUF Buffalo City	205 747	81,3	41 889	16,5	5 562	2,2	253 198
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	339 713	92,3	24 820	6,7	3 640	1,0	368 173
Eastern Cape	1 300 040	73,4	439 763	24,8	32 066	1,8	1 771 869

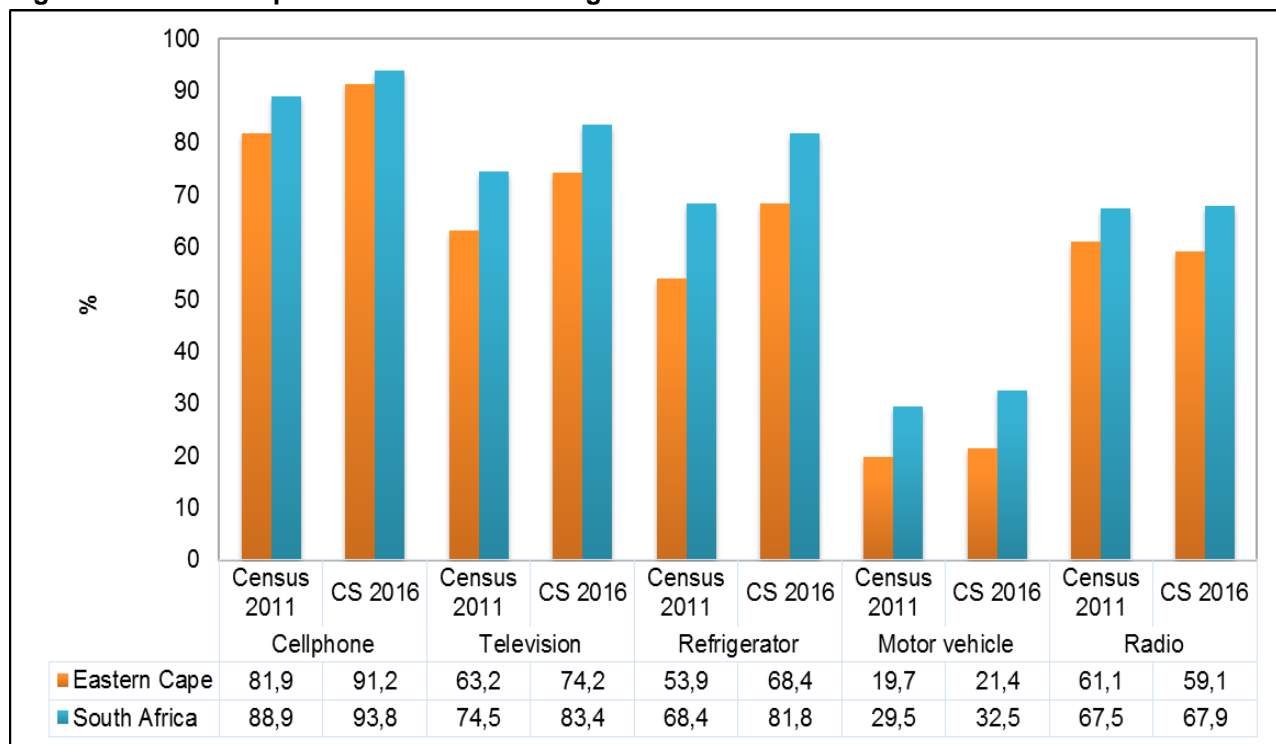
Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: Access to electricity = Electricity from mains + other source of electricity. Excludes 'Unspecified' (1 525).

8.10 Household goods

Figure 8.4 depicts the percentage distribution of ownership of selected household goods, looking at Eastern Cape in relation to the national profile. There was an increase in the percentage of households who owned all of the selected household goods, except for the ownership of radios, which decreased from 61,1% to 59,1% between 2011 and 2016. Eastern Cape was below the national average with regard to the ownership of the selected household goods. Compared to all the other selected household goods, ownership of motor vehicles was lowest.

Figure 8.4: Ownership of selected household goods



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

8.11 Internet services

Table 8.17 shows that Nelson Mandela Bay (12,7%) had the highest proportion of households with access to internet services, followed by Buffalo City (9,6%) and Sarah Baartman (8,2%).

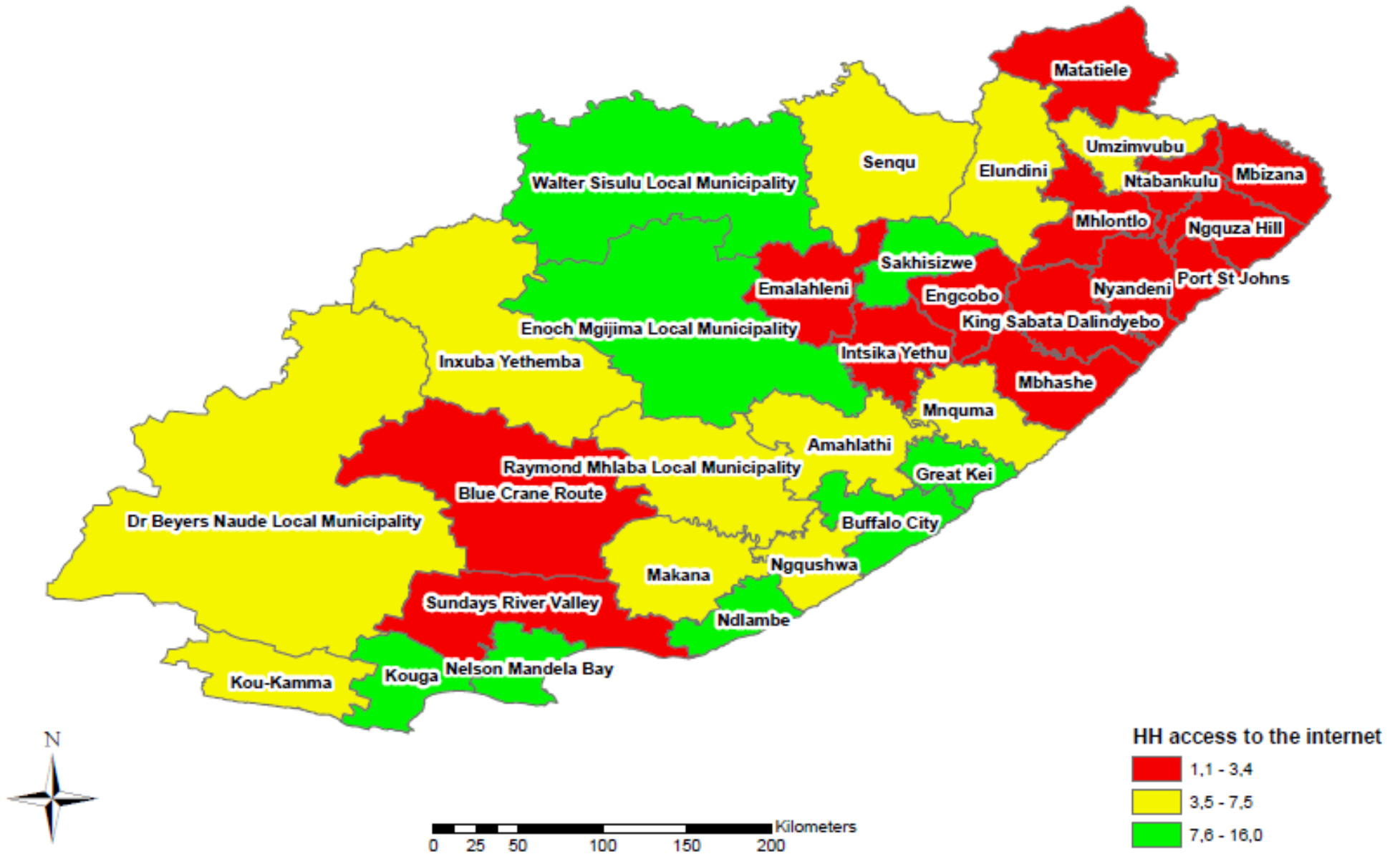
Table 8.17: Distribution of households by access to internet services and district, CS 2016

District	Access to internet		No access to internet		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10 Sarah Baartman	10 461	8,2	116 675	91,8	127 136
DC12 Amathole	10 046	4,9	196 607	95,1	206 654
DC13 Chris Hani	10 276	5,5	175 921	94,5	186 197
DC14 Joe Gqabi	6 456	6,9	86 602	93,1	93 058
DC15 O.R. Tambo	7 668	2,5	298 168	97,5	305 836
DC44 Alfred Nzo	6 055	3,1	186 931	96,9	192 986
BUF Buffalo City	24 041	9,6	225 702	90,4	249 743
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	45 320	12,7	311 877	87,3	357 197
Eastern Cape	120 323	7,0	1 598 483	93,0	1 718 807

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 30. Excluding 'Unspecified' (54 588).

Map 8.5: Percentage of households by access to internet services and local municipality, CS 2016



8.12 Agricultural activities

CS 2016 data in Table 8.18 shows that agricultural households were mainly found in KwaZulu-Natal, Eastern Cape and Limpopo. Northern Cape and Western Cape had the lowest number of agricultural households. With regard to the prevalence of agricultural households, Eastern Cape (27,9%) had the highest prevalence of agricultural households, followed by Limpopo (24,1%), KwaZulu-Natal (18,6%) and Mpumalanga (18,2%).

Table 8.18: Distribution of households by agricultural activities, CS 2016

Province	Agricultural	Non-agricultural	Prevalence of agricultural households	Total
Western Cape	69 152	1 864 725	3,6	1 933 876
Eastern Cape	495 042	1 278 353	27,9	1 773 395
Northern Cape	48 798	304 911	13,8	353 709
Free State	157 510	789 129	16,6	946 638
KwaZulu-Natal	536 225	2 339 618	18,6	2 875 843
North West	167 780	1 080 986	13,4	1 248 766
Gauteng	242 594	4 708 543	4,9	4 951 137
Mpumalanga	225 282	1 013 579	18,2	1 238 861
Limpopo	386 660	1 214 423	24,1	1 601 083
South Africa	2 329 043	14 594 266	13,8	16 923 309

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

There was a high number of households involved in livestock production as well as poultry production in the province (Table 8.19). Household involvement in the production of industrial crops was very low. Households in O.R. Tambo district were mainly involved in livestock production, poultry production, grain and food crops, as well as vegetable production. Households in Nelson Mandela Bay had low involvement in the production of the selected types of agricultural activities.

Table 8.19: Distribution of households involved in agricultural activities by type of agricultural activities and district municipalities, CS 2016

District	Livestock	Poultry	Grain and food crops	Industrial crops	Fruits	Vegetables	Other
Sarah Baartman	5 870	5 543	842	11	897	4 993	219
Amathole	71 147	61 201	25 503	443	4 507	25 339	753
Chris Hani	54 989	46 544	14 313	120	7 050	14 125	405
Joe Gqabi	20 154	14 836	3 590	46	5 543	9 003	96
O.R. Tambo	85 725	96 230	79 087	1 048	14 799	42 058	1 769
Alfred Nzo	65 950	74 636	50 112	384	15 658	34 306	651
Buffalo City	17 157	15 886	4 132	111	3 225	18 762	495
Nelson Mandela Bay	2 771	3 744	1 360	36	1 564	9 148	795
Eastern Cape	323 763	318 621	178 939	2 200	53 242	157 732	5 183

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

8.13 Food security

Table 8.20 presents the distribution of households that ran out of money to buy food in the 12 months preceding the survey in South Africa. Food security is among the basic human needs, and it's very important for development. Northern Cape (27,6%), Eastern Cape (26,3%) and North West (25,1%) had the highest percentage of households who reported that they ran out of money to buy food in the 12 months preceding the survey. Western Cape (13,2%) had the lowest percentage of households who ran out of money to buy food in the 12 months preceding the survey.

Table 8.20: Distribution of households that ran out of money to buy food in the last 12 months preceding the survey by province, CS 2016

Province	Ran out of money to buy food	Did not run out of money to buy food	Prevalence of running out of money to buy food in the last 12 months	Total
Western Cape	255 163	1 671 601	13,2	1 926 764
Eastern Cape	464 838	1 303 800	26,3	1 768 638
Northern Cape	97 169	255 514	27,6	352 683
Free State	220 863	723 575	23,4	944 438
KwaZulu-Natal	667 625	2 202 001	23,3	2 869 626
North West	312 324	931 612	25,1	1 243 936
Gauteng	771 725	4 150 248	15,7	4 921 973
Mpumalanga	273 886	958 542	22,2	1 232 428
Limpopo	288 963	1 305 479	18,1	1 594 441
South Africa	3 352 555	13 502 372	19,9	16 854 927

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: Excludes 'Do not know' (57 291) and 'Unspecified' (11 092).

Table 8.21 shows that Amathole (31,5%) and Alfred Nzo (30,0%) districts had the highest percentage of households who reported that they ran out of money to buy food in the 12 months preceding the survey, while Sarah Baartman (20,6%) had the lowest percentage of households that ran out of money to buy food in the 12 months preceding the survey.

Table 8.21: Distribution of households that ran out of money to buy food in the last 12 months by district municipalities, CS 2016

District	Ran out of money to buy food	Did not run out of money to buy food	Prevalence of running out of money to buy food	Total
DC10 Sarah Baartman	28 344	109 122	20,6	137 466
DC12 Amathole	67 099	146 026	31,5	213 125
DC13 Chris Hani	44 719	149 172	23,1	193 891
DC14 Joe Gqabi	19 691	75 078	20,8	94 770
DC15 O.R. Tambo	86 536	226 554	27,6	313 090
DC44 Alfred Nzo	58 619	137 078	30,0	195 697
BUF Buffalo City	71 979	181 023	28,4	253 002
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	87 850	279 746	23,9	367 596
Eastern Cape	464 838	1 303 800	26,3	1 768 638

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 31. Excludes 'do not know' (4 022) and 'unspecified' (735).

Table 8.22 presents the distribution of households that skipped a meal in the 12 months preceding the survey by municipality. Amathole (21,6%), Buffalo City (19,8%) and O.R. Tambo (18,1%) had the highest percentage of households who reported that they skipped a meal in the 12 months preceding the survey. Sarah Baartman (12,1%) had the lowest number of households that skipped a meal in the 12 months preceding the survey.

Table 8.22: Distribution of households that skipped¹⁴ a meal in the last 12 months by municipalities, CS 2016

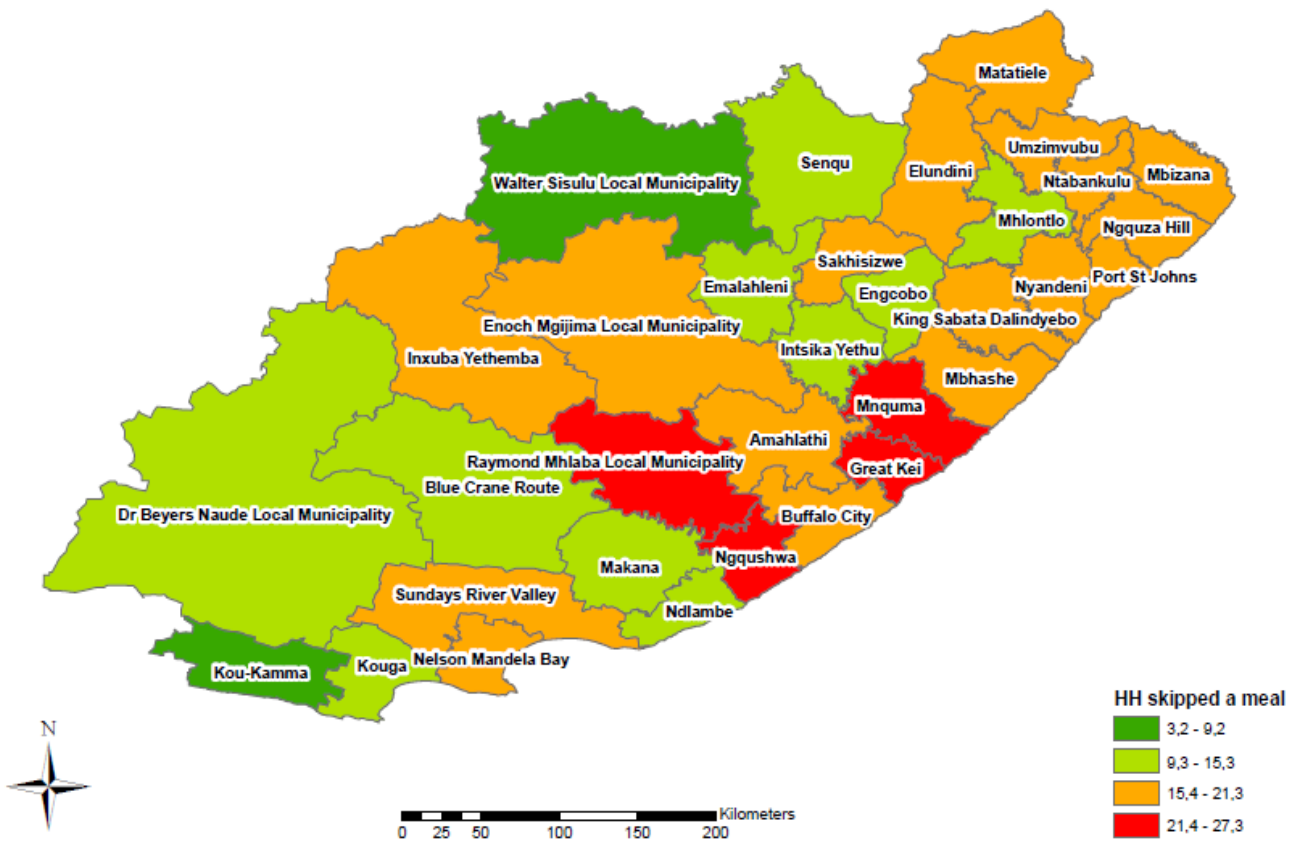
District	Skipped a meal	Did not skip a meal	Prevalence of skipping a meal	Total
DC10 Sarah Baartman	16 679	121 044	12,1	137 723
DC12 Amathole	46 084	167 190	21,6	213 274
DC13 Chris Hani	31 244	162 666	16,1	193 910
DC14 Joe Gqabi	12 513	82 283	13,2	94 796
DC15 O.R. Tambo	56 608	256 608	18,1	313 216
DC44 Alfred Nzo	34 119	161 487	17,4	195 606
BUF Buffalo City	50 259	202 941	19,8	253 200
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	63 756	303 748	17,3	367 504
Eastern Cape	311 263	1 457 967	17,6	1 769 229

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 32. Excludes 'Do not know' (3 910) and 'Unspecified' (255).

Map 8.6: Percentage of households that skipped a meal in the last 12 months by municipality, CS 2016

¹⁴ Skipping a meal refers to a person not eating because there was not enough food for the household.



8.14 Crime

Table 8.23 profiles the distribution of households by whether or not they experienced crime in the 12 months preceding the survey. Buffalo City (8,1%), Nelson Mandela Bay (7,5%) and Sarah Baartman (7,1%) reported the highest number of households that experienced crime in the 12 months preceding the survey. Fewer households in Chris Hani (4,4%) reported that they experienced crime in the 12 months preceding the survey.

Table 8.23: Distribution of households by crime experienced in the last 12 months by municipalities, CS 2016

District	Experienced crime		Did not experience crime		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10 Sarah Baartman	9 744	7,1	128 253	92,9	137 998
DC12 Amathole	11 662	5,5	201 059	94,5	212 721
DC13 Chris Hani	8 433	4,4	185 270	95,6	193 702
DC14 Joe Gqabi	4 631	4,9	90 132	95,1	94 764
DC15 O.R. Tambo	17 233	5,5	296 105	94,5	313 338
DC44 Alfred Nzo	9 264	4,7	186 410	95,3	195 674
BUF Buffalo City	20 468	8,1	232 164	91,9	252 632
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	27 726	7,5	339 690	92,5	367 416
Eastern Cape	109 160	6,2	1 659 084	93,8	1 768 244

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 33. Excludes 'Do not know' (4 443) and 'Unspecified' (708).

Map 8.7: Percentage of households that experienced crime in the last 12 months by municipalities, CS 2016

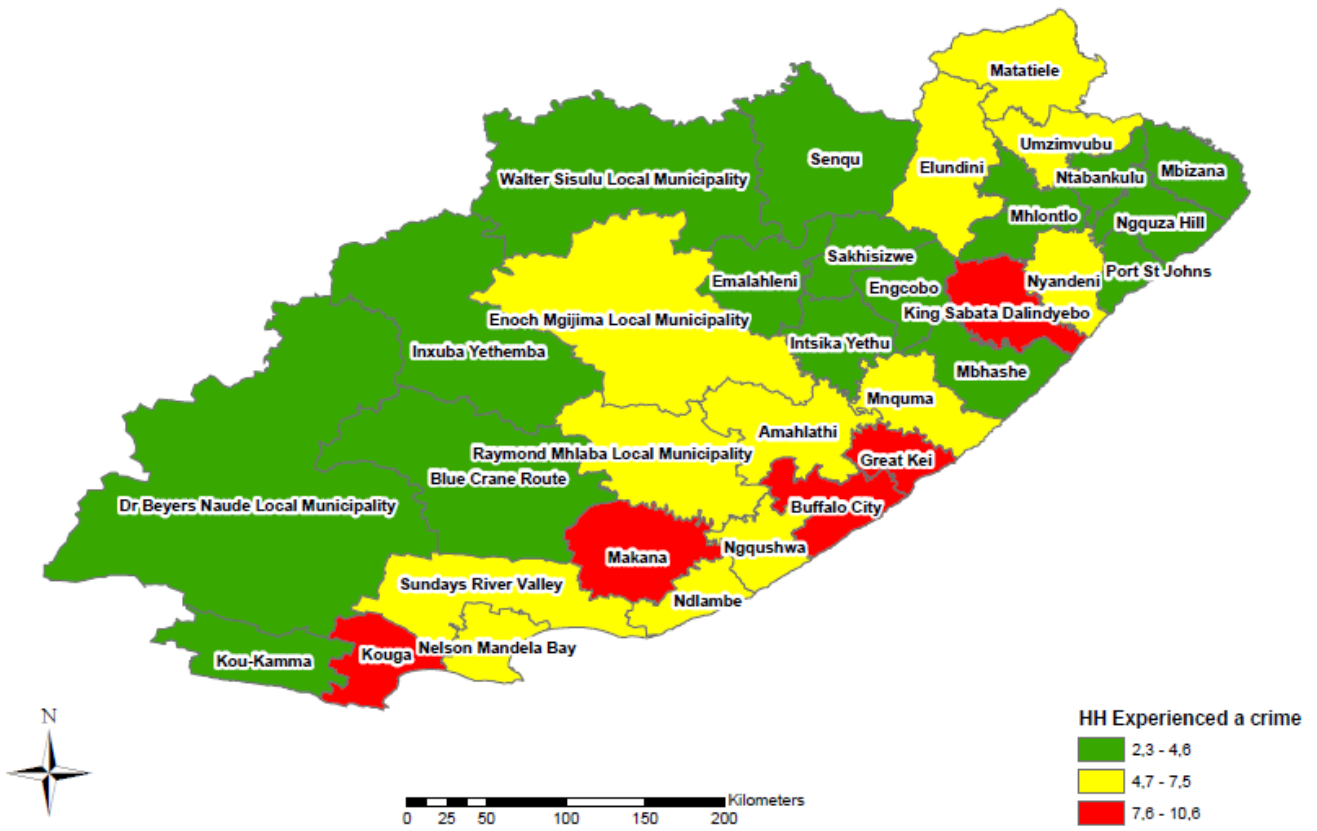
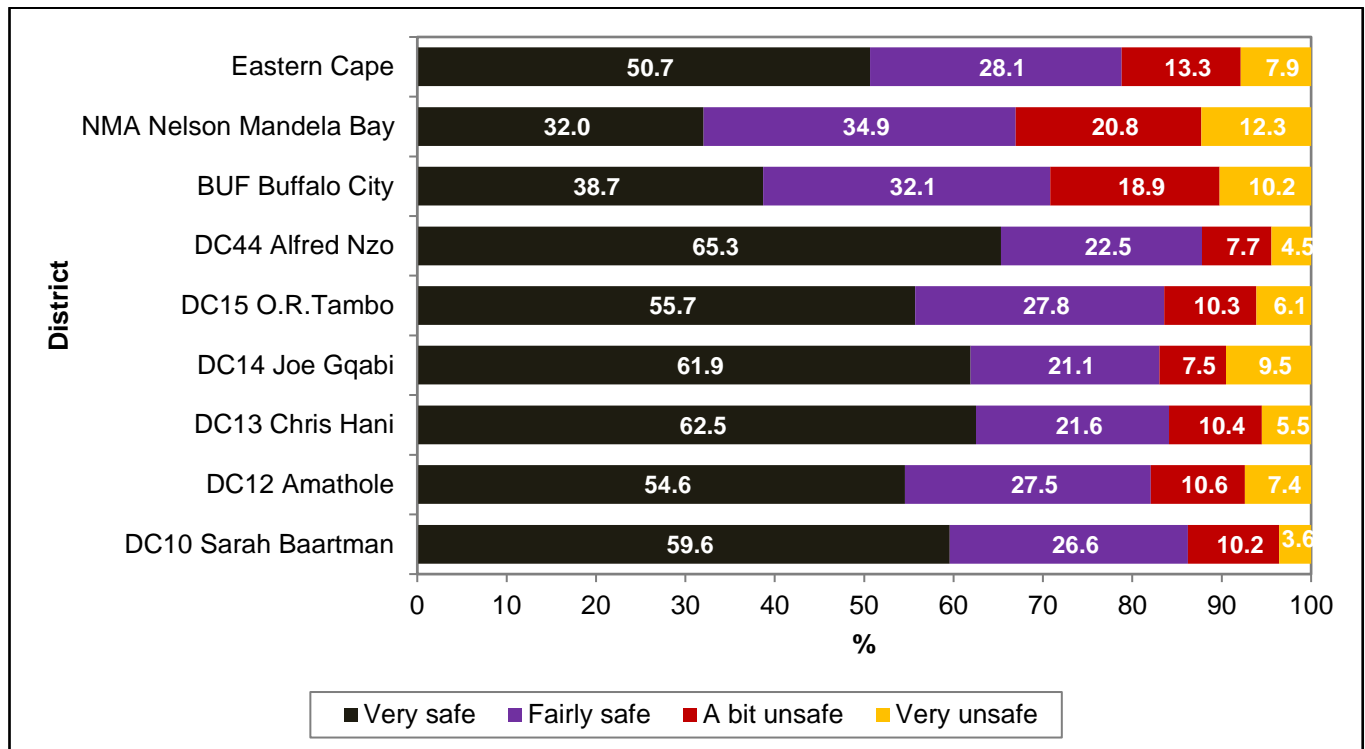


Figure 8.5 presents the distribution of households' perception of safety when walking alone during the day. Both metropolitan areas had the highest proportion of households who reported that they felt very unsafe walking alone during the day.

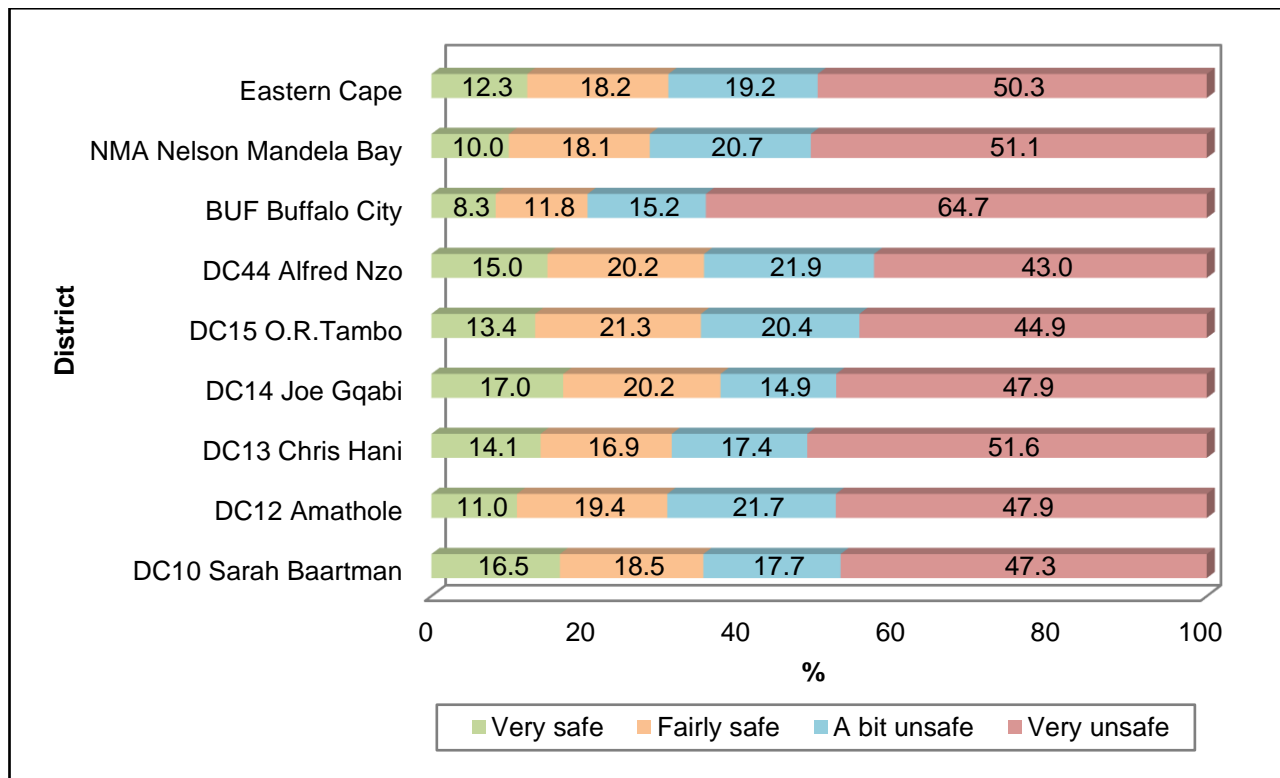
Figure 8.5: Distribution of households' perception of safety when walking alone during the day, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
 Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 34.

Figure 8.6 presents the distribution of households' perception of safety when walking alone when it is dark. Of the households in Buffalo City, 64,7% reported the highest per cent of those who reported feeling very unsafe when walking alone when it is dark. With regard to feeling very safe, the highest number of households who reported that they felt very safe walking alone when it is dark was found in Joe Gqabi district (17,0%).

Figure: 8.6: Distribution of households by perception of safety when walking alone when it is dark, CS 2016

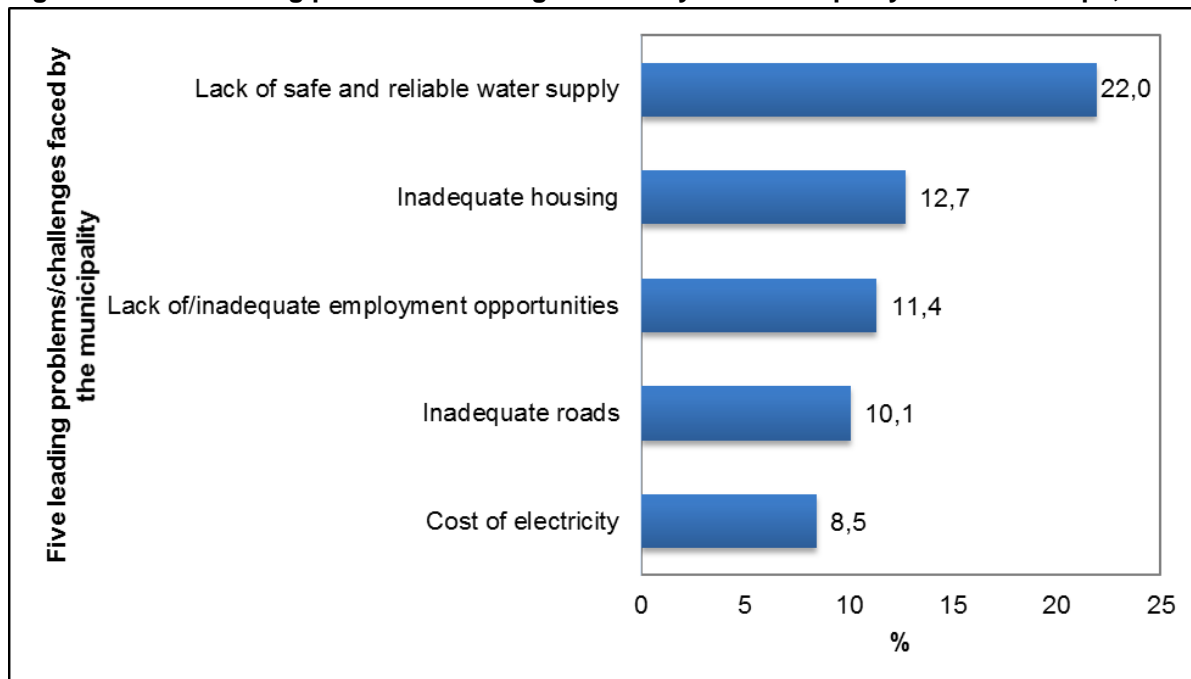


Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
 Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 35.

8.15 Perceptions of municipal problems and services

Figure 8.7 depicts the five leading problems/challenges faced by the municipalities in Eastern Cape. The leading problem reported by households in the province was lack of safe and reliable water supply (22,0%), followed by: inadequate housing (12,7%), lack of/inadequate employment opportunities (11,4%), inadequate roads (10,1%), and cost of electricity (8,5%). Overall, the five leading problems/challenges faced by the municipalities in Eastern Cape contributed 64,6% to the provincial average when combined.

Figure 8.7: Five leading problems/challenges faced by the municipality in Eastern Cape, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 3,4% of households in the province reported none (i.e. they were not facing any problems or difficulties in the municipality).

Tables 8.24 shows the extent to which households agree that their municipality is trying to solve the problem of the water supply. Overall, the majority of households (46,8%) reported that they strongly disagree with the statement that the municipality is trying to solve the problem (lack of safe and reliable water supply). Households in O.R. Tambo (54,9%), Nelson Mandela Bay (52,3%) and Amathole (50,8%) reported that they strongly disagree that the municipality is trying to solve the problem of a lack of a safe and reliable water supply.

Table 8.24: Extent to which household agrees that municipality is trying to solve the problem¹⁵ by district, CS 2016

District	Strongly disagree		Disagree		Neither agree or disagree		Agree		Strongly agree		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	8 629	42,8	6 327	31,4	1 823	9,0	2 663	13,2	723	3,6	20 166
DC12: Amathole	21 874	50,8	10 053	23,4	4 008	9,3	4 967	11,5	2 145	5,0	43 047
DC13: Chris Hani	19 224	37,1	14 217	27,4	2 695	5,2	11 630	22,4	4 055	7,8	51 821
DC14: Joe Gqabi	12 888	41,6	9 305	30,0	1 682	5,4	5 980	19,3	1 149	3,7	31 004
DC15: O.R. Tambo	72 369	54,9	34 665	26,3	7 607	5,8	14 680	11,1	2 565	1,9	131 886
DC44: Alfred Nzo	31 555	40,4	24 978	32,0	8 223	10,5	11 875	15,2	1 535	2,0	78 165
BUF: Buffalo City	6 128	41,6	4 018	27,3	626	4,3	3 260	22,1	694	4,7	14 726
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	9 398	52,3	3 416	19,0	1 136	6,3	2 758	15,3	1 275	7,1	17 983
Eastern Cape	182 065	46,8	106 979	27,5	27 799	7,1	57 814	14,9	14 141	3,6	388 798

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

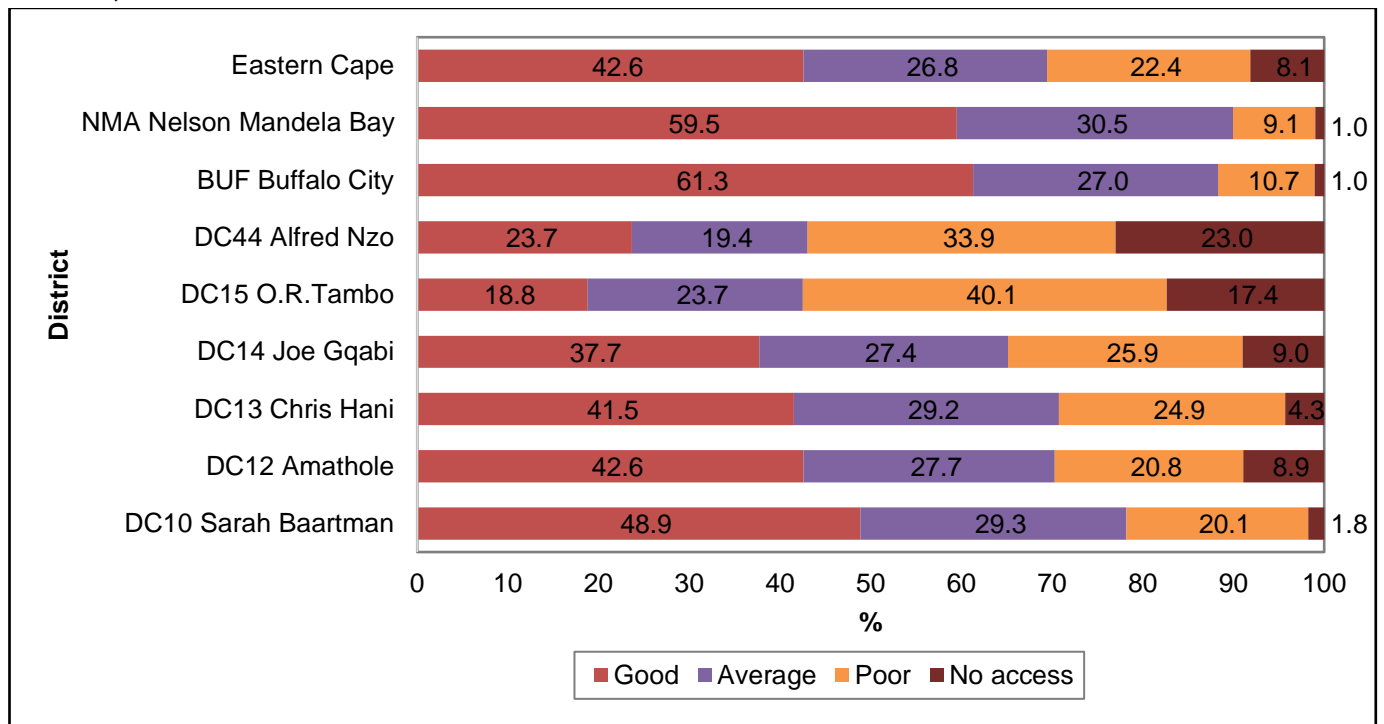
Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 36. Excludes 'Unspecified' (502).

¹⁵ Lack of safe and reliable water supply.

8.16 Rating the quality of services

About 8% of households in the province reported that they had no access to water services. A large percentage of households in Buffalo City (61,3%) and Nelson Mandela Bay (59,5%) rated the overall quality of water services as good, while a larger percentage of households in O.R. Tambo (40,1%) and Alfred Nzo (33,9%) district rated the quality of water services as poor.

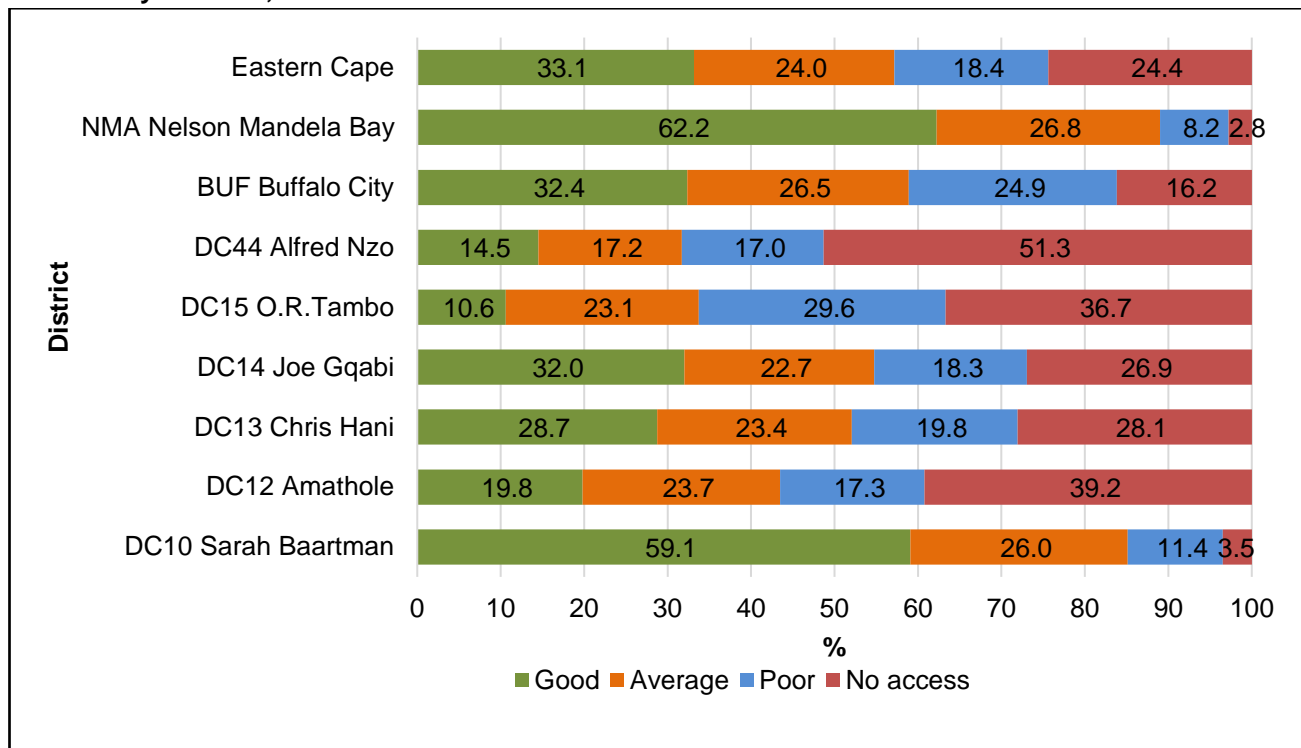
Figure 8.8: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of water services by districts, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
 Note: Excludes 'Do not use' (6 062) and 'Unspecified' (1 981).

About 24% of households in the province reported that they had no access to refuse removal services (Figure 8.9). A large percentage of households in Nelson Mandela Bay (62,2%) and Sarah Baartman (59,1%) rated the overall quality of refuse removal services as good, while a larger percentage of households in O.R. Tambo district (29,6%) and Buffalo City (24,9%) rated the overall quality of refuse removal services as poor.

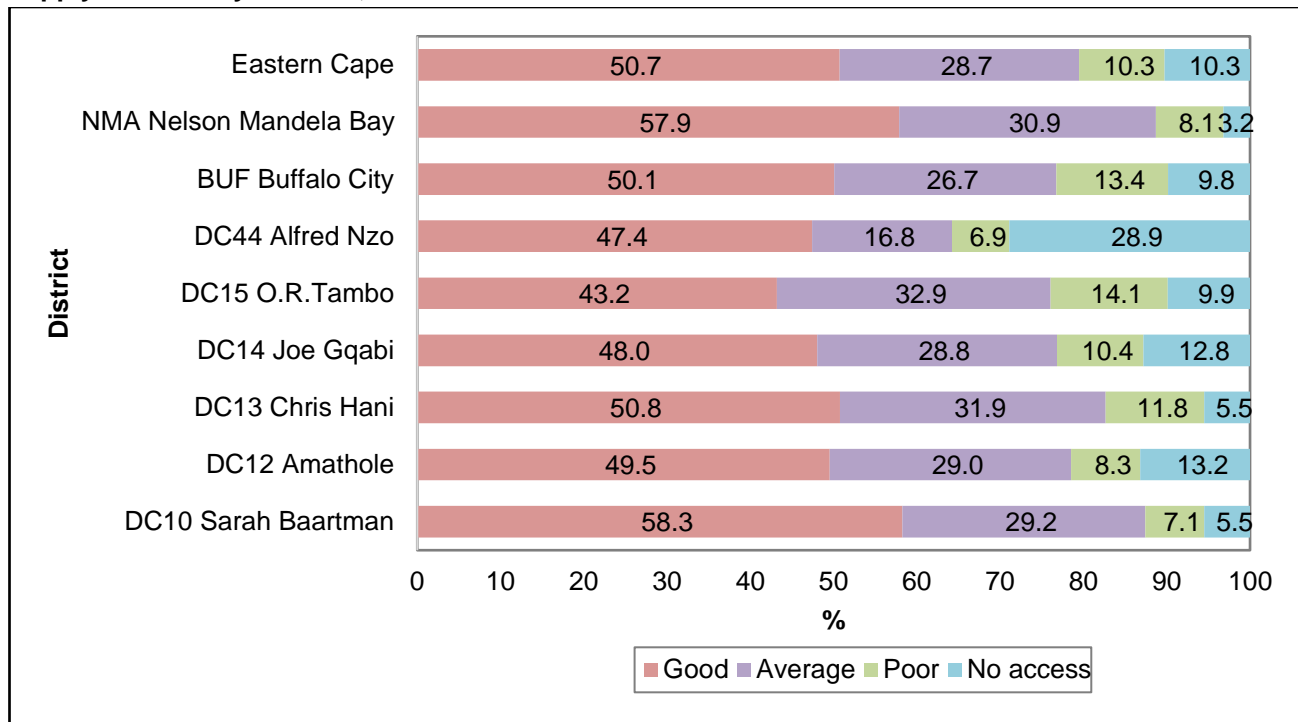
Figure 8.9: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of refuse removal services by districts, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
 Note: Excludes 'Do not use' (49 525) and 'Unspecified' (1 430).

About 10% of households in the province reported that they had no access to electricity supply services (Figure 8.10). A large percentage of households in Sarah Baartman (58,3%) and Nelson Mandela Bay (57,9%) rated the overall quality of electricity supply services as good, while a larger percentage of households in Alfred Nzo (28,9%) had no access to electricity supply services.

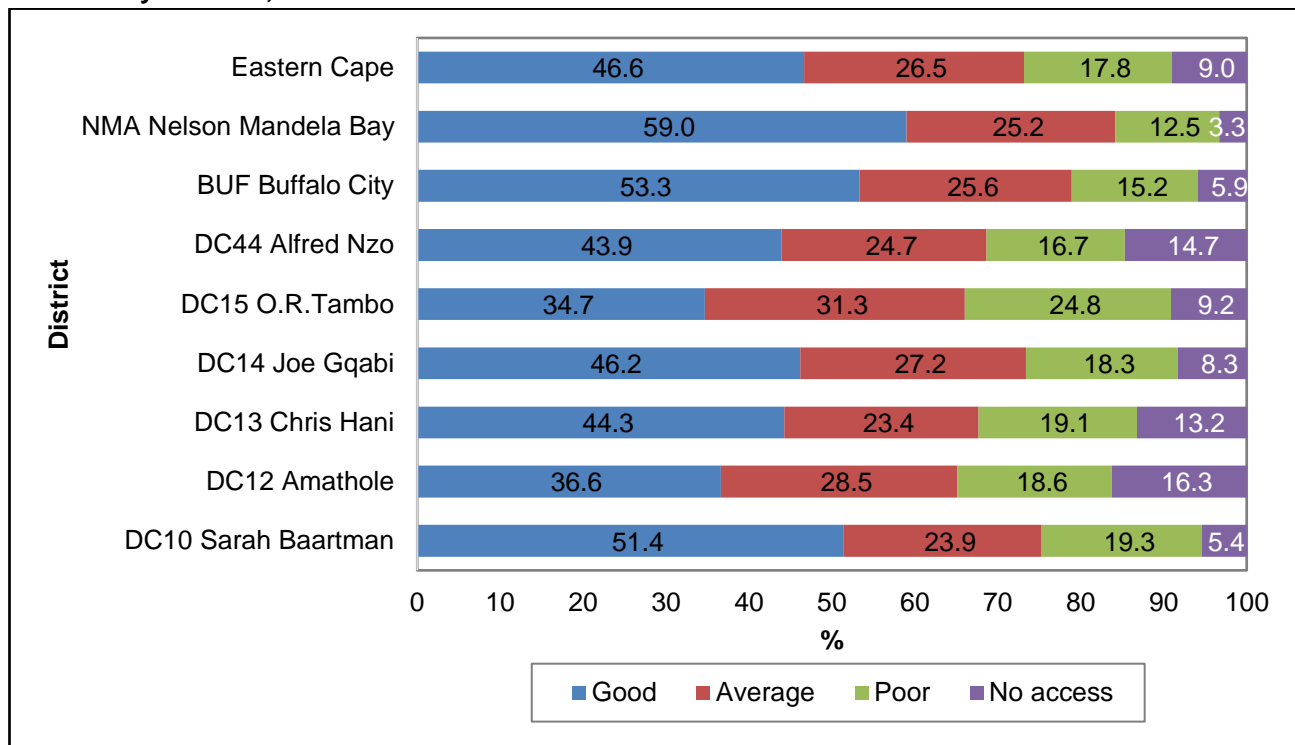
Figure 8.10: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of electricity supply services by districts, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
 Note: Excludes 'Do not use' (22 909) and 'Unspecified' (1 383).

About 9% of households in the province reported that they had no access to toilet/sanitation services (Figure 8.11). A large percentage of households in Nelson Mandela Bay (59,0%) and Buffalo City (53,3%) rated the overall quality of toilet/sanitation services as good, while a larger percentage of households in O.R. Tambo district rated the overall quality of toilet/sanitation services as poor (at around 24%).

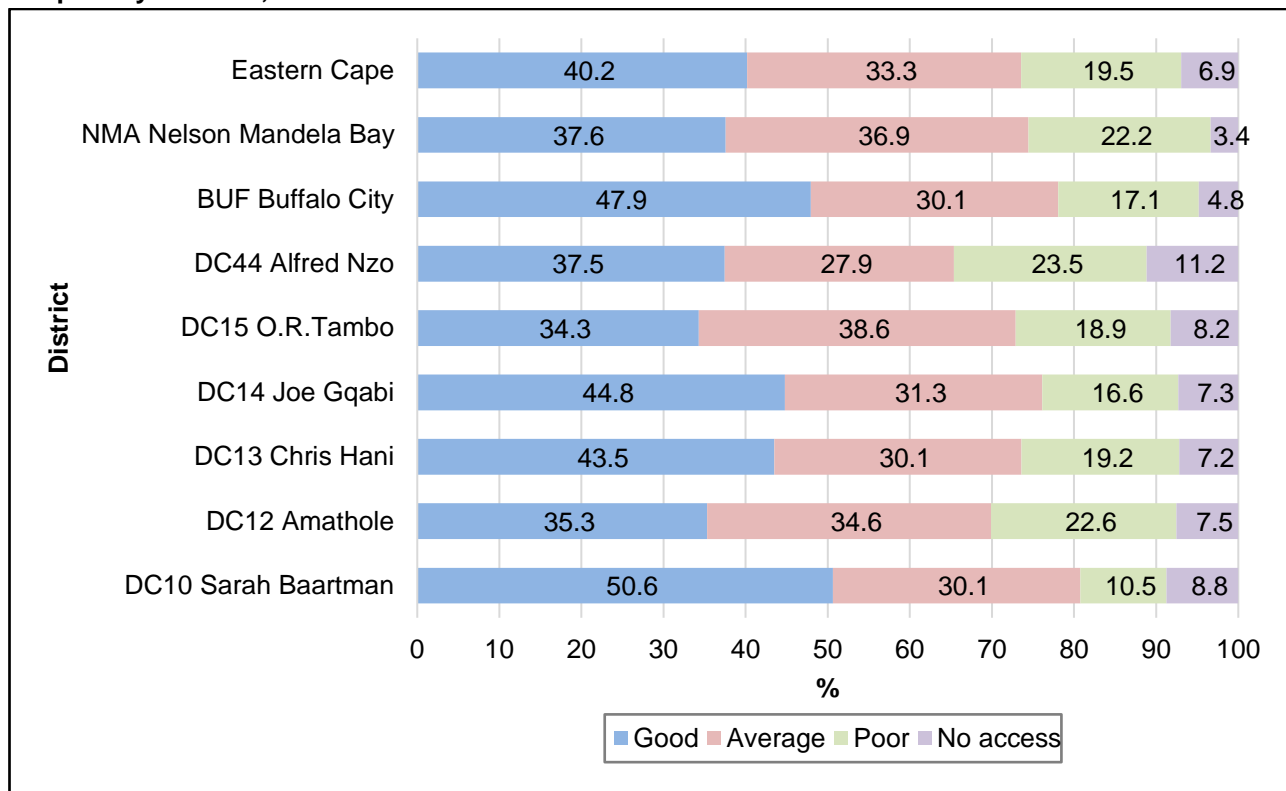
Figure 8.11: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of toilet/sanitation services by districts, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
 Note: Excludes 'Do not use' (15 448) and 'Unspecified' (1 710).

About 6% of households in the province reported that they had no access to local public hospitals (Figure 8.12). A large percentage (above 50%) of households in Sarah Baartman district rated the overall quality of local public hospitals as good, while a larger percentage of households in Alfred Nzo district, Amathole district, and Nelson Mandela Bay rated the overall quality of local public hospitals as poor (at above 20%). Moreover, a large percentage of households in Alfred Nzo district reported that they had no access to local public hospitals (at above 10%).

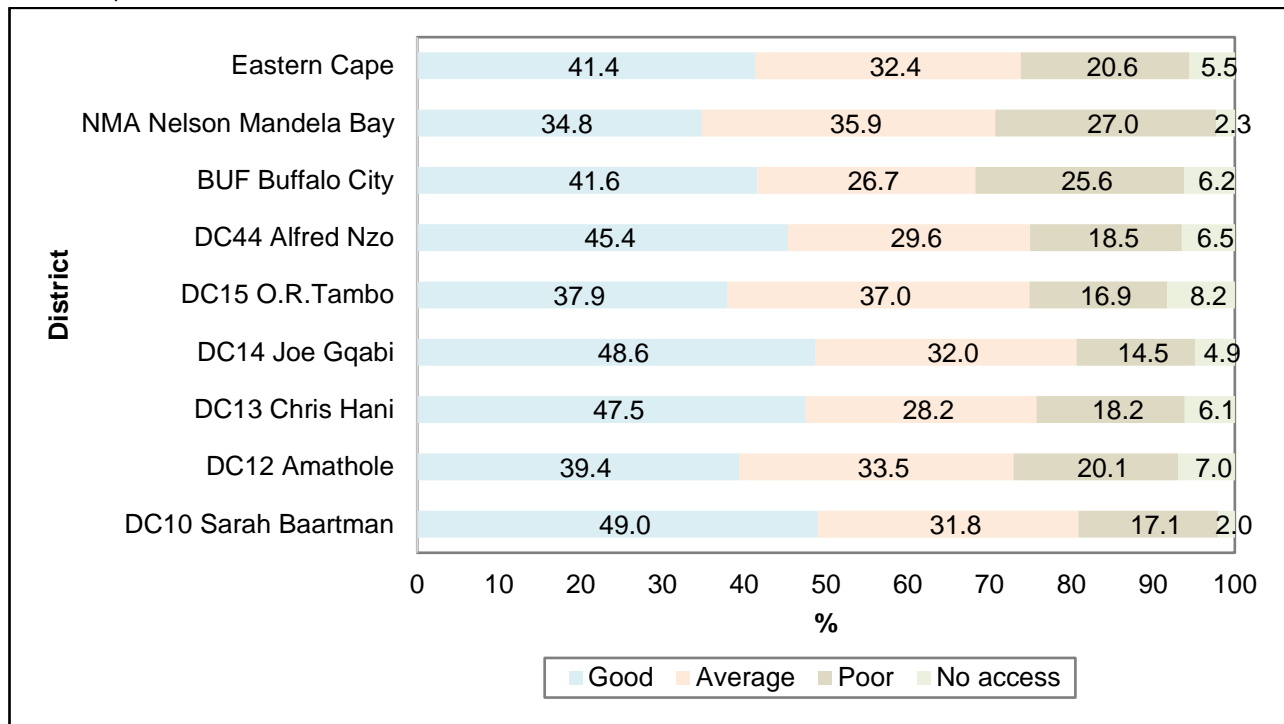
Figure 8.12: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of local public hospital by districts, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
 Note: Excludes 'Do not use' (109 345) and 'Unspecified' (1 382).

About 5% of households in the province reported that they had no access to public clinics (Figure 8.13). A large percentage of households in Sarah Baartman (49,0%) district rated the overall quality of public clinics as good, while a larger percentage of households in Nelson Mandela Bay and Buffalo City rated the overall quality of public clinics as poor (at above 25%). Moreover, a large percentage of households in O.R. Tambo district (8,2%) reported that they had no access to public clinics.

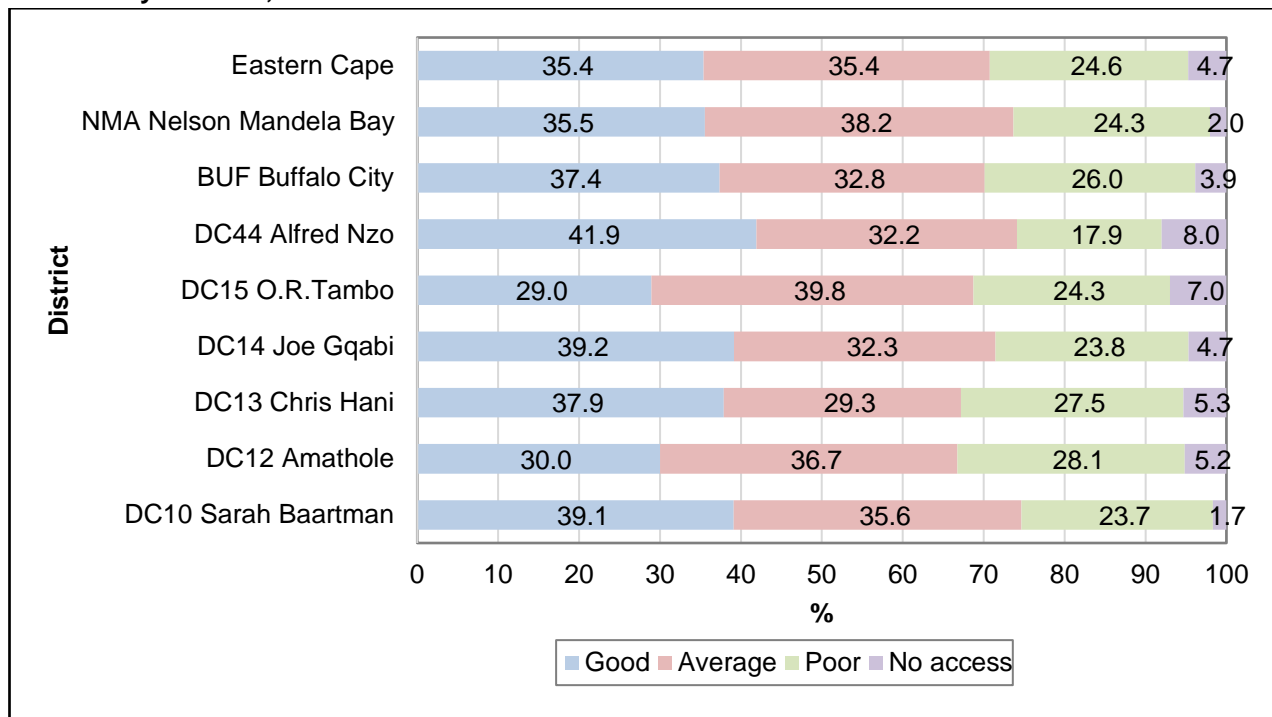
Figure 8.13: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of public clinic by districts, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
 Note: Excludes 'Do not use' (104 278) and 'Unspecified' (1 116).

About 4% of households in the province reported that they had no access to local police services (Figure 8.14). A large percentage of households in Alfred Nzo district (41,9%) rated the overall quality of local police services as good, while a larger percentage of households in Amathole (28,1%) rated the overall quality of local police services as poor. Moreover, a large percentage of households in Alfred Nzo district (8,0%) reported that they had no access to local police services.

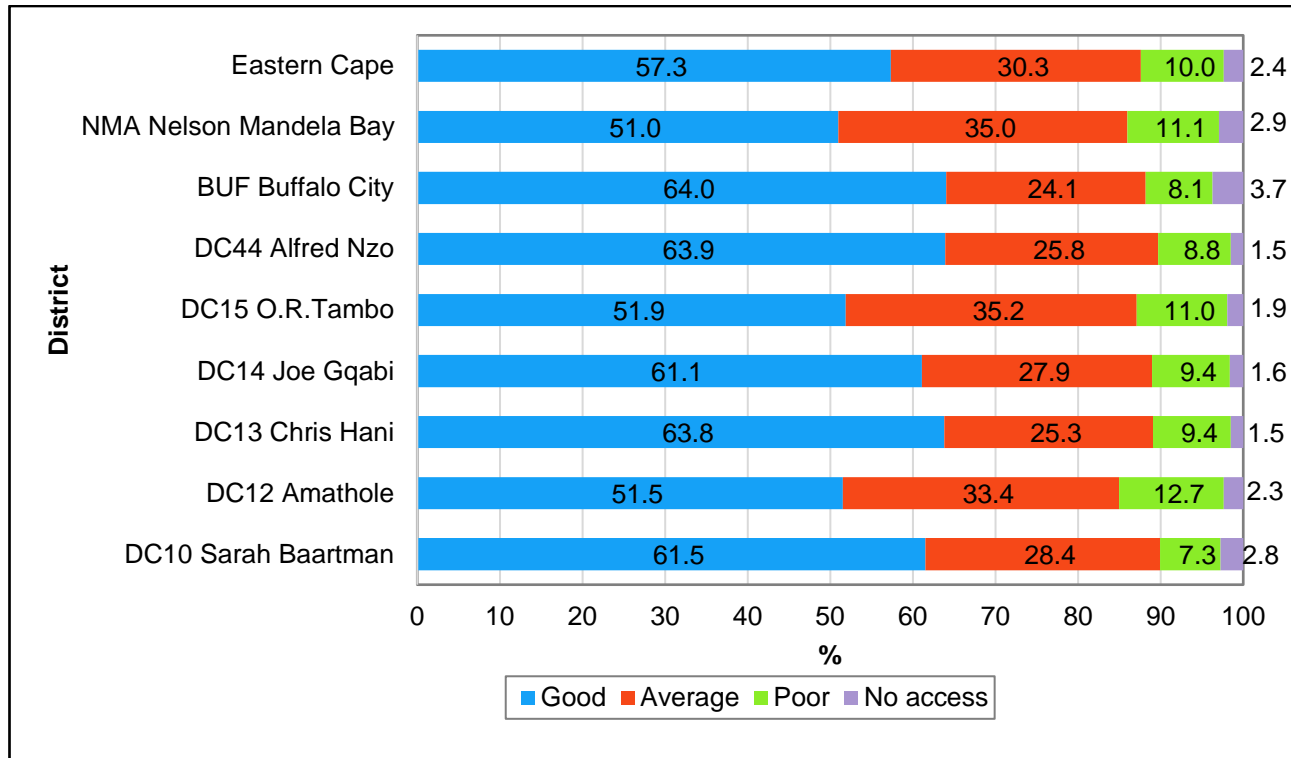
Figure 8.14: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of local police services by districts, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
 Note: Excludes 'Do not use' (63 956) and 'Unspecified' (2 354).

About 2% of households in the province reported that they had no access to public schools (Figure 8.15). A large percentage of households in Buffalo City (64,0%) and Alfred Nzo (63,9%) district rated the overall quality of public schools as good, while a larger percentage of households in Amathole (12,7%) rated the overall quality of public schools as poor. Moreover, a large percentage of households in Buffalo City (3,7%) reported that they had no access to public schools.

Figure 8.15: Percentage distribution of households by rating of the overall quality of public school by districts, CS 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.
 Note: Excludes 'Do not use' (126 131) and 'Unspecified' (868).

Chapter 9: Mortality

This chapter profiles the mortality differentials of persons from Eastern Cape. Mortality is among the major demographic variables, and also has implications for population growth. The chapter provides descriptive statistics on household deaths as well as the demographic differentials of the deceased.

9.1 Household deaths

South Africa recorded 428 983 household deaths in the 12 months before the survey; Eastern Cape (66 596) is the third largest contributor of household deaths (Table 9.1), led by KwaZulu-Natal (87 778) and Gauteng (84 299).

Table 9.1: Distribution of households by whether death occurred in the last 12 months by province, CS 2016

Province	Yes	No	Total
Western Cape	33 212	1 900 665	1 933 876
Eastern Cape	66 596	1 706 798	1 773 395
Northern Cape	12 139	341 570	353 709
Free State	28 307	918 332	946 638
KwaZulu-Natal	87 778	2 788 065	2 875 843
North West	40 201	1 208 565	1 248 766
Gauteng	84 299	4 866 838	4 951 137
Mpumalanga	34 827	1 204 034	1 238 861
Limpopo	41 623	1 559 460	1 601 083
South Africa	428 983	16 494 326	16 923 309

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

O.R. Tambo district contributed the highest number of household deaths (Table 9.2). Joe Gqabi recorded the lowest number of household deaths (around 3 000 household deaths).

Table 9.2: Distribution of households by whether death occurred in the last 12 months by districts and municipalities, CS 2016

Province/district/local municipality	Yes	No	Total
DC10 Sarah Baartman	4 270	133 912	138 182
DC12 Amathole	10 175	203 588	213 763
DC13 Chris Hani	7 976	186 314	194 291
DC14 Joe Gqabi	3 153	91 953	95 107
DC15 O.R. Tambo	12 211	301 870	314 080
DC44 Alfred Nzo	10 955	185 021	195 975
BUF Buffalo City	8 599	244 878	253 477
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	9 257	359 263	368 520
Eastern Cape	66 596	1 706 798	1 773 395

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 37.

Table 9.3 below shows the number of household deaths in the 12 months preceding the survey. KwaZulu-Natal (6,3%) recorded the highest percentage of households that had experienced two or more deaths. Mpumalanga (6,0%), North West (5,9%), Gauteng (5,8%), and Eastern Cape (5,6%) also recorded higher percentages of households with two or more household deaths. On the other hand, Western Cape (3,8%) recorded the lowest percentage of households with two or more deaths.

Table 9.3: Number of deaths per households that experienced death in the last 12 months by province, CS 2016

Province	1 death		2+ deaths		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	
Western Cape	31 964	96,2	1 248	3,8	33 212
Eastern Cape	62 870	94,4	3 726	5,6	66 596
Northern Cape	11 515	94,9	624	5,1	12 139
Free State	26 959	95,2	1 348	4,8	28 307
KwaZulu-Natal	82 231	93,7	5 546	6,3	87 778
North West	37 848	94,1	2 353	5,9	40 201
Gauteng	79 427	94,2	4 872	5,8	84 299
Mpumalanga	32 753	94,0	2 074	6,0	34 827
Limpopo	39 653	95,3	1 970	4,7	41 623
South Africa	405 221	94,5	23 762	5,5	428 983

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Table 9.4 below shows the number of household deaths in the 12 months preceding the survey. Alfred Nzo (6,6%) recorded the highest percentage of households that had experienced two or more deaths in the 12 months preceding the survey, followed by Amathole (6,2%) and O.R. Tambo (6,0%). Sarah Baartman recorded the lowest percentage (3,4%) of households that had two or more deaths.

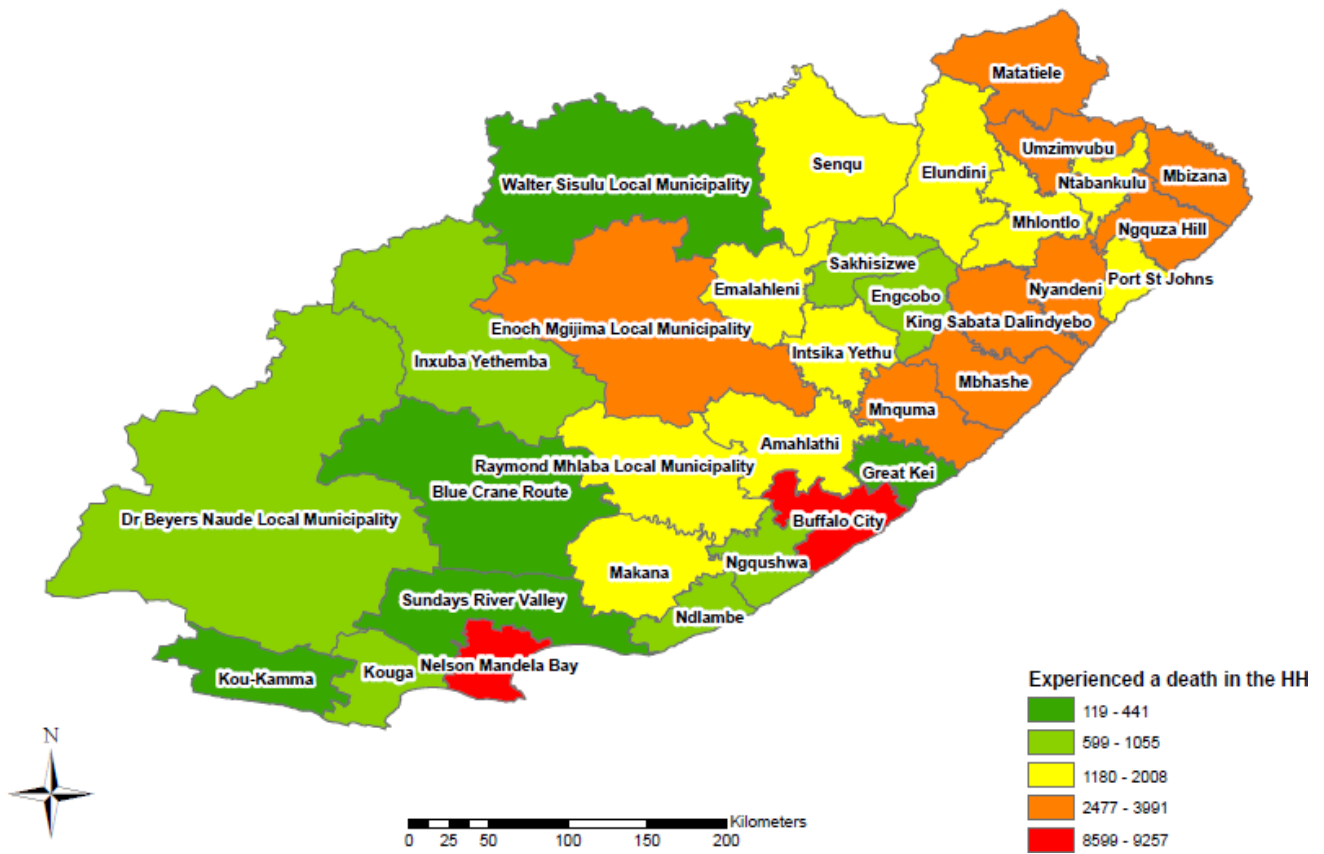
Table 9.4: Number of deaths per household that experienced death in the last 12 months by districts and metros, CS 2016

District	1 death		2+ deaths		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	4 125	96,6	145	3,4	4 270
DC12: Amathole	9 540	93,8	635	6,2	10 175
DC13: Chris Hani	7 522	94,3	454	5,7	7 976
DC14: Joe Gqabi	2 970	94,2	184	5,8	3 153
DC15: O.R. Tambo	11 475	94,0	736	6,0	12 211
DC44: Alfred Nzo	10 236	93,4	719	6,6	10 955
BUF: Buffalo City	8 114	94,4	485	5,6	8 599
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	8 888	96,0	369	4,0	9 257
Eastern Cape	62 870	94,4	3 726	5,6	66 596

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016.

Note: 'Local municipalities' are attached in appendix in Table 38.

Map 9.1: Households that experienced death in the last 12 months preceding the survey by local municipality



Appendices

Table 1: Population distribution by local municipality and percentage change, Census 2011 and CS 2016

Municipality	Total population		Percentage change
	2011	2016	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	450 584	479 923	6,5
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	79 292	82 197	3,7
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	36 002	36 063	0,2
EC104 : Makana	80 390	82 060	2,1
EC105 : Ndlambe	61 176	63 180	3,3
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	54 504	59 793	9,7
EC108 : Kouga	98 558	112 941	14,6
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	40 663	43 688	7,4
DC12: Amathole	855 793	880 790	2,9
EC121 : Mbhashe	261 773	277 250	5,9
EC122 : Mquma	245 526	246 813	0,5
EC123 : Great Kei	30 832	31 692	2,8
EC124 : Amahlathi	101 035	101 826	0,8
EC126 : Ngqushwa	65 248	63 694	-2,4
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	151 379	159 515	5,4
DC13: Chris Hani	806 478	840 055	4,2
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	65 560	70 493	7,5
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	151 587	152 159	0,4
EC137 : Engcobo	155 513	162 014	4,2
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	62 284	63 846	2,5
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	250 776	267 011	6,5
EC136 : Emalahleni	120 758	124 532	3,1
DC14: Joe Gqabi	348 667	372 912	7,0
EC141 : Elundini	137 039	144 929	5,8
EC142 : Senqu	134 150	140 720	4,9
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	77 477	87 263	12,6
DC15: O.R. Tambo	1 366 045	1 457 384	6,7
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	278 481	303 379	8,9
EC154 : Port St Johns	156 136	166 779	6,8
EC155 : Nyandeni	290 390	309 702	6,7
EC156 : Mhlontlo	190 751	189 176	-0,8
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	450 287	488 349	8,5
DC44: Alfred Nzo	801 344	867 864	8,3
EC441 : Matatiele	203 843	219 447	7,7
EC442 : Umzimvubu	191 775	199 620	4,1
EC443 : Mbizana	281 905	319 948	13,5
EC444 : Ntabankulu	123 821	128 848	4,1
BUF: Buffalo City	781 027	834 997	6,9
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	1 152 115	1 263 051	9,6
Eastern Cape	6 562 053	6 996 976	6,6

Table 2: Population distribution by sex, Census 2011 and CS 2016

Municipality	Census 2011					CS 2016				
	Male		Female		Total	Male		Female		Total
	Number	%	Number	%		Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	220 246	48,9	230 338	51,1	450 584	236 120	49,2	243 803	50,8	479 923
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	38 599	48,7	40 693	51,3	79 292	40 097	48,8	42 100	51,2	82 197
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	17 680	49,1	18 322	50,9	36 002	17 841	49,5	18 223	50,5	36 063
EC104 : Makana	38 175	47,5	42 215	52,5	80 390	39 218	47,8	42 842	52,2	82 060
EC105 : Ndlambe	29 035	47,5	32 141	52,5	61 176	30 096	47,6	33 084	52,4	63 180
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	27 761	50,9	26 743	49,1	54 504	31 136	52,1	28 656	47,9	59 793
EC108 : Kouga	48 591	49,3	49 967	50,7	98 558	55 778	49,4	57 163	50,6	112 941
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	20 405	50,2	20 258	49,8	40 663	21 953	50,2	21 735	49,8	43 688
DC12: Amathole	401 735	46,9	454 058	53,1	855 793	416 355	47,3	464 436	52,7	880 790
EC121 : Mbhashe	120 279	45,9	141 494	54,1	261 773	128 458	46,3	148 792	53,7	277 250
EC122 : Mngquma	114 823	46,8	130 703	53,2	245 526	116 728	47,3	130 085	52,7	246 813
EC123 : Great Kei	14 798	48,0	16 034	52,0	30 832	15 223	48,0	16 469	52,0	31 692
EC124 : Amahlathi	48 357	47,9	52 678	52,1	101 035	49 133	48,3	52 693	51,7	101 826
EC126 : Ngqushwa	30 667	47,0	34 581	53,0	65 248	29 973	47,1	33 721	52,9	63 694
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	72 810	48,1	78 569	51,9	151 379	76 840	48,2	82 676	51,8	159 515
DC13: Chris Hani	381 850	47,3	424 628	52,7	806 478	398 806	47,5	441 249	52,5	840 055
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	31 671	48,3	33 889	51,7	65 560	33 432	47,4	37 061	52,6	70 493
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	71 730	47,3	79 858	52,7	151 587	73 432	48,3	78 727	51,7	152 159
EC137 : Engcobo	71 953	46,3	83 560	53,7	155 513	74 701	46,1	87 313	53,9	162 014
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	30 025	48,2	32 259	51,8	62 284	30 948	48,5	32 898	51,5	63 846
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	119 230	47,5	131 546	52,5	250 776	126 803	47,5	140 208	52,5	267 011
EC136 : Emalahleni	57 242	47,4	63 516	52,6	120 758	59 490	47,8	65 042	52,2	124 532
DC14: Joe Gqabi	164 918	47,3	183 748	52,7	348 667	176 444	47,3	196 467	52,7	372 912
EC141 : Elundini	64 958	47,4	72 081	52,6	137 039	69 948	48,3	74 981	51,7	144 929
EC142 : Senqu	62 804	46,8	71 346	53,2	134 150	64 961	46,2	75 759	53,8	140 720
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	37 156	48,0	40 321	52,0	77 477	41 535	47,6	45 728	52,4	87 263
DC15: O.R. Tambo	630 612	46,2	735 433	53,8	1 366 045	679 882	46,7	777 502	53,3	1 457 384
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	128 974	46,3	149 507	53,7	278 481	142 829	47,1	160 549	52,9	303 379
EC154 : Port St Johns	71 482	45,8	84 654	54,2	156 136	77 077	46,2	89 701	53,8	166 779
EC155 : Nyandeni	134 241	46,2	156 149	53,8	290 390	143 803	46,4	165 899	53,6	309 702
EC156 : Mhlontlo	88 600	46,4	102 151	53,6	190 751	88 911	47,0	100 264	53,0	189 176
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	207 315	46,0	242 972	54,0	450 287	227 261	46,5	261 088	53,5	488 349
DC44: Alfred Nzo	366 488	45,7	434 857	54,3	801 344	397 206	45,8	470 658	54,2	867 864
EC441 : Matatiele	93 675	46,0	110 168	54,0	203 843	100 288	45,7	119 159	54,3	219 447
EC442 : Umzimvubu	88 013	45,9	103 762	54,1	191 775	92 129	46,2	107 491	53,8	199 620
EC443 : Mbizana	128 332	45,5	153 573	54,5	281 905	145 821	45,6	174 127	54,4	319 948
EC444 : Ntabankulu	56 467	45,6	67 354	54,4	123 821	58 968	45,8	69 880	54,2	128 848
BUF: Buffalo City	370 857	47,5	410 170	52,5	781 027	404 155	48,4	430 842	51,6	834 997
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	552 994	48,0	599 121	52,0	1 152 115	618 528	49,0	644 523	51,0	1 263 051
Eastern Cape	3 089 701	47,1	3 472 353	52,9	6 562 053	3 327 495	47,6	3 669 481	52,4	6 996 976

Table 3: Distribution of population by district, municipality and five-year age groups, CS 2016

Municipality	00-04	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	47 494	49 079	47 769	43 039	42 057	42 977	38 907	30 107	27 449	25 304	20 890	19 213	45 637	479 923
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	8 507	8 427	10 068	8 100	6 677	6 515	6 022	5 191	4 683	3 647	3 779	3 099	7 483	82 197
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	3 925	4 500	3 400	3 224	2 674	2 677	2 517	2 169	2 099	1 724	1 794	1 592	3 768	36 063
EC104 : Makana	7 183	8 290	6 551	7 405	9 069	8 999	6 819	4 437	4 197	4 268	3 643	3 501	7 699	82 060
EC105 : Ndlambe	5 896	6 032	5 769	4 612	5 486	4 981	5 114	4 421	3 896	3 430	2 751	2 875	7 919	63 180
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	5 001	5 923	6 495	6 162	5 095	5 784	5 013	4 422	3 721	3 500	2 191	2 342	4 143	59 793
EC108 : Kouga	11 857	11 301	10 802	10 074	9 841	9 998	9 190	6 581	6 161	6 488	4 897	4 320	11 431	112 941
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	5 125	4 607	4 683	3 464	3 216	4 024	4 232	2 886	2 692	2 247	1 835	1 484	3 193	43 688
DC12: Amathole	94 321	102 873	90 791	123 075	96 924	84 190	67 111	30 301	29 672	28 280	27 990	29 865	75 397	880 790
EC121 : Mbhashe	33 511	33 682	32 151	46 012	31 914	23 758	18 031	8 221	7 585	6 879	7 022	7 923	20 560	277 250
EC122 : Mnquma	26 611	28 822	26 136	35 857	27 446	23 989	16 936	8 054	7 805	7 463	7 359	8 255	22 080	246 813
EC123 : Great Kei	3 095	3 243	2 336	3 508	3 296	3 454	3 378	1 646	1 188	1 395	1 007	1 129	3 016	31 692
EC124 : Amahlathi	10 077	12 422	9 551	11 355	11 104	9 980	9 158	3 612	3 670	4 136	4 222	4 147	8 390	101 826
EC126 : Ngqushwa	6 616	7 474	5 744	6 915	6 150	5 587	4 804	2 466	2 769	2 430	2 558	2 746	7 434	63 694
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	14 410	17 229	14 874	19 427	17 013	17 422	14 804	6 302	6 653	5 976	5 823	5 665	13 917	159 515
DC13: Chris Hani	106 178	114 442	106 494	96 431	80 336	72 708	61 013	28 155	27 068	25 327	24 053	25 382	72 468	840 055
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	8 000	8 661	7 646	7 271	7 190	7 205	5 852	3 398	2 656	2 819	2 625	2 066	5 103	70 493
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	18 412	21 794	21 006	17 820	12 410	12 058	10 056	3 975	4 388	4 479	4 353	5 017	16 390	152 159
EC137 : Engcobo	24 220	24 034	23 370	17 963	15 674	12 671	10 172	4 407	4 484	3 954	3 865	4 460	12 740	162 014
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	9 023	7 926	7 742	7 898	6 579	5 476	4 754	2 249	2 036	1 791	1 774	1 804	4 795	63 846
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	30 695	34 056	30 533	30 295	27 154	26 236	22 371	10 351	10 049	8 693	8 156	8 067	20 355	267 011
EC136 : Emalahleni	15 828	17 970	16 197	15 184	11 330	9 062	7 808	3 776	3 455	3 591	3 281	3 967	13 085	124 532
DC14: Joe Gqabi	44 429	47 460	45 287	47 754	38 523	34 472	29 620	14 278	12 256	10 553	10 245	9 949	28 086	372 912
EC141 : Elundini	17 250	18 355	18 677	20 145	14 797	12 488	10 282	4 863	4 507	3 818	3 994	3 920	11 832	144 929
EC142 : Senqu	17 152	18 299	16 429	18 180	14 532	13 559	10 512	5 746	4 316	3 748	3 550	3 720	10 976	140 720
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	10 027	10 806	10 180	9 430	9 194	8 425	8 825	3 669	3 433	2 987	2 702	2 308	5 278	87 263
DC15: O.R. Tambo	191 078	191 705	184 814	197 580	165 264	131 980	97 694	50 745	43 276	38 850	35 109	34 956	94 333	1 457 384
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	44 321	43 294	42 247	41 519	32 613	25 544	18 614	10 295	7 696	6 884	6 077	6 230	18 044	303 379
EC154 : Port St Johns	24 290	23 244	23 716	22 923	19 269	13 274	8 961	5 116	4 115	3 818	3 780	3 424	10 851	166 779
EC155 : Nyandeni	42 010	42 581	41 566	42 126	34 593	26 229	19 508	9 935	9 117	8 076	6 628	7 054	20 280	309 702
EC156 : Mhlontlo	23 856	24 938	24 620	24 917	18 973	15 752	11 665	6 207	5 583	5 669	5 127	5 704	16 165	189 176
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	56 602	57 650	52 665	66 094	59 816	51 181	38 946	19 193	16 766	14 402	13 496	12 545	28 993	488 349

Municipality	00-04	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60+	Total
DC44: Alfred Nzo	117 209	117 389	111 027	119 260	92 279	74 326	54 888	28 239	24 442	20 842	19 371	20 144	68 448	867 864
EC441 : Matatiele	27 507	28 102	26 571	28 887	22 319	19 876	14 949	8 045	6 717	5 553	5 047	5 862	20 012	219 447
EC442 : Umzimvubu	23 451	25 308	24 345	26 586	22 341	18 149	13 391	6 916	5 831	5 405	5 128	4 871	17 900	199 620
EC443 : Mbizana	47 802	46 662	43 793	45 786	33 547	25 292	18 942	9 224	8 648	7 215	6 173	6 766	20 099	319 948
EC444 : Ntabankulu	18 449	17 316	16 318	18 001	14 072	11 009	7 607	4 054	3 247	2 670	3 023	2 646	10 437	128 848
BUF: Buffalo City	90 056	92 348	81 133	67 064	73 294	79 310	68 566	57 182	49 649	45 134	37 987	34 006	59 269	834 997
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	125 120	133 005	127 897	95 403	111 088	103 622	93 679	83 983	78 082	70 900	62 299	58 164	119 809	1 263 051
Eastern Cape	815 885	848 302	795 212	789 607	699 765	623 584	511 477	322 991	291 894	265 189	237 945	231 679	563 447	6 996 976

Table 4: Distribution of population by municipality, broad age groups and dependency ratio, CS 2016

Municipality	0 - 14		15 - 34		35 - 64		65 +		Dependency ratio
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	144 343	30,1	166 980	34,8	122 963	25,6	45 637	9,5	57,1
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	27 002	32,9	27 313	33,2	20 399	24,8	7 483	9,1	63,6
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	11 824	32,8	11 092	30,8	9 379	26	3 768	10,4	64,7
EC104 : Makana	22 024	26,8	32 291	39,4	20 046	24,4	7 699	9,4	47,9
EC105 : Ndlambe	17 697	28	20 192	32	17 373	27,5	7 919	12,5	58,8
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	17 420	29,1	22 054	36,9	16 176	27,1	4 143	6,9	50,3
EC108 : Kouga	33 960	30,1	39 103	34,6	28 447	25,2	11 431	10,1	59,7
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	14 416	33	14 936	34,2	11 143	25,5	3 193	7,3	58,8
DC12: Amathole	287 986	32,7	371 300	42,2	146 108	16,6	75 397	8,6	62,4
EC121 : Mbhashe	99 344	35,8	119 715	43,2	37 630	13,6	20 560	7,4	69,6
EC122 : Mnquma	81 570	33,1	104 229	42,2	38 935	15,8	22 080	8,9	63,8
EC123 : Great Kei	8 674	27,4	13 636	43	6 366	20,1	3 016	9,5	50,6
EC124 : Amahlathi	32 050	31,5	41 598	40,9	19 787	19,4	8 390	8,2	58,0
EC126 : Ngqushwa	19 834	31,1	23 456	36,8	12 970	20,4	7 434	11,7	64,6
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	46 513	29,2	68 666	43,1	30 419	19,1	13 917	8,7	53,2
DC13: Chris Hani	327 114	38,9	310 488	37	129 985	15,5	72 468	8,6	81,1
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	24 307	34,5	27 519	39	13 564	19,2	5 103	7,2	63,7
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	61 212	40,2	52 344	34,4	22 212	14,6	16 390	10,8	91,1
EC137 : Engcobo	71 624	44,2	56 480	34,9	21 170	13,1	12 740	7,9	98,6
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	24 691	38,7	24 707	38,7	9 653	15,1	4 795	7,5	78,0
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	95 285	35,7	106 056	39,7	45 316	17	20 355	7,6	68,7
EC136 : Emalahleni	49 995	40,2	43 383	34,8	18 069	14,5	13 085	10,5	90,5
DC14: Joe Gqabi	137 176	36,8	150 369	40,3	57 281	15,4	28 086	7,5	71,7
EC141 : Elundini	54 283	37,5	57 712	39,8	21 102	14,6	11 832	8,2	75,6
EC142 : Senqu	51 880	36,9	56 783	40,4	21 080	15	10 976	7,8	72,4
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	31 013	35,5	35 874	41,1	15 098	17,3	5 278	6	64,6
DC15: O.R. Tambo	567 597	39	592 517	40,7	202 936	13,9	94 333	6,5	76,9
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	129 862	42,8	118 291	39	37 182	12,3	18 044	5,9	89,4
EC154 : Port St Johns	71 249	42,7	64 426	38,6	20 253	12,1	10 851	6,5	90,1
EC155 : Nyandeni	126 156	40,7	122 456	39,5	40 810	13,2	20 280	6,5	82,4
EC156 : Mhlontlo	73 414	38,8	71 307	37,7	28 290	15	16 165	8,5	81,6
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	166 917	34,2	216 037	44,2	76 402	15,6	28 993	5,9	61,8
DC44: Alfred Nzo	345 624	39,8	340 753	39,3	113 039	13	68 448	7,9	83,8
EC441 : Matatiele	82 180	37,5	86 032	39,2	31 224	14,2	20 012	9,1	78,3
EC442 : Umzimvubu	73 104	36,6	80 466	40,3	28 151	14,1	17 900	9	75,4
EC443 : Mbizana	138 257	43,2	123 567	38,6	38 025	11,9	20 099	6,3	92,5
EC444 : Ntabankulu	52 083	40,4	50 689	39,3	15 640	12,1	10 437	8,1	86,4
BUF: Buffalo City	263 537	31,6	288 234	34,5	223 958	26,8	59 269	7,1	55,4
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	386 022	30,6	403 792	32	353 428	28	119 809	9,5	57,3
Eastern Cape	2 459 398	35,15	2 624 433	37,5	1 349 698	19,3	563 447	8,1	68,0

Table 5: Distribution of population by population group and municipality, CS 2016

Municipality	Black African		Coloured		Indian/Asian		White		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	263 026	54,8	176 118	36,7	1 096	0,2	39 682	8,3	479 923
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	20 611	25,1	55 324	67,3	45	0,1	6 217	7,6	82 197
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	21 283	59,0	13 283	36,8	50	0,1	1 448	4,0	36 063
EC104 : Makana	66 257	80,7	8 788	10,7	470	0,6	6 545	8,0	82 060
EC105 : Ndlambe	52 697	83,4	5 077	8,0	136	0,2	5 271	8,3	63 180
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	41 650	69,7	17 086	28,6	309	0,5	748	1,3	59 793
EC108 : Kouga	46 974	41,6	49 752	44,1	37	0,0	16 179	14,3	112 941
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	13 554	31,0	26 810	61,4	50	0,1	3 274	7,5	43 688
DC12: Amathole	859 414	97,6	12 074	1,4	853	0,1	8 450	1,0	880 790
EC121 : Mbhashe	276 646	99,8	187	0,1	212	0,1	206	0,1	277 250
EC122 : Mquma	246 117	99,7	294	0,1	333	0,1	70	0,0	246 813
EC123 : Great Kei	27 727	87,5	356	1,1	30	0,1	3 580	11,3	31 692
EC124 : Amahlathi	97 591	95,8	1 575	1,5	116	0,1	2 543	2,5	101 826
EC126 : Ngqushwa	63 411	99,6	162	0,3	25	0,0	96	0,2	63 694
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	147 922	92,7	9 499	6,0	138	0,1	1 955	1,2	159 515
DC13: Chris Hani	788 149	93,8	35 702	4,2	1 474	0,2	14 729	1,8	840 055
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	39 740	56,4	25 216	35,8	159	0,2	5 379	7,6	70 493
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	151 925	99,8	152	0,1	67	0,0	15	0,0	152 159
EC137 : Engcobo	161 787	99,9	119	0,1	98	0,1	10	0,0	162 014
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	63 246	99,1	352	0,6	24	0,0	226	0,4	63 846
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	248 125	92,9	9 035	3,4	998	0,4	8 853	3,3	267 011
EC136 : Emalahleni	123 327	99,0	829	0,7	129	0,1	246	0,2	124 532
DC14: Joe Gqabi	352 041	94,4	12 260	3,3	647	0,2	7 963	2,1	372 912
EC141 : Elundini	142 393	98,3	1 459	1,0	96	0,1	981	0,7	144 929
EC142 : Senqu	137 498	97,7	1 076	0,8	79	0,1	2 067	1,5	140 720
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	72 151	82,7	9 725	11,1	472	0,5	4 915	5,6	87 263
DC15: O.R. Tambo	1 448 553	99,4	6 183	0,4	1 449	0,1	1 199	0,1	1 457 384
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	301 663	99,4	1 305	0,4	315	0,1	96	0,0	303 379
EC154 : Port St Johns	165 382	99,2	995	0,6	217	0,1	185	0,1	166 779
EC155 : Nyandeni	308 682	99,7	829	0,3	137	0,0	54	0,0	309 702
EC156 : Mhlontlo	188 800	99,8	242	0,1	112	0,1	22	0,0	189 176
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	484 025	99,1	2 812	0,6	669	0,1	843	0,2	488 349
DC44: Alfred Nzo	862 589	99,4	3 647	0,4	598	0,1	1 030	0,1	867 864
EC441 : Matatiele	215 886	98,4	2 208	1,0	373	0,2	981	0,4	219 447
EC442 : Umzimvubu	199 031	99,7	477	0,2	110	0,1	2	0,0	199 620
EC443 : Mbizana	319 083	99,7	761	0,2	91	0,0	13	0,0	319 948
EC444 : Ntabankulu	128 588	99,8	201	0,2	24	0,0	35	0,0	128 848
BUF: Buffalo City	713 453	85,4	56 072	6,7	7 457	0,9	58 015	6,9	834 997
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	756 688	59,9	301 629	23,9	15 628	1,2	189 106	15,0	1 263 051
Eastern Cape	6 043 913	86,4	603 685	8,6	29 204	0,4	320 174	4,6	6 996 976

Table 6: Distribution of population aged younger than 18 years old by orphanhood status, CS 2016

District/municipality/province	Maternal orphans	Paternal orphans	Double orphans
DC10: Sarah Baartman	7 146	9 753	2 794
2012 EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	1 273	2 107	464
2013 EC102 : Blue Crane Route	744	629	234
2015 EC104 : Makana	1 200	1 963	362
2016 EC105 : Ndlambe	893	1 382	309
2017 EC106 : Sundays River Valley	1 338	1 427	1 006
2019 EC108 : Kouga	1 130	1 542	250
2020 EC109 : Kou-Kamma	568	703	168
DC12: Amathole	12 110	30 581	5 959
2021 EC121 : Mbhashe	3 866	11 597	1 607
2022 EC122 : Mquma	3 063	8 334	1 584
2023 EC123 : Great Kei	213	733	196
2024 EC124 : Amahlathi	1 611	3 296	852
2025 EC126 : Ngqushwa	1 134	2 128	641
2044 EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	2 222	4 493	1 078
DC13: Chris Hani	11 675	28 613	6 479
2026 EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	1 177	1 752	362
2027 EC135 : Intsika Yethu	2 292	5 396	995
2028 EC137 : Engcobo	2 189	6 426	944
2029 EC138 : Sakhisizwe	855	2 602	680
2043 EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	3 689	7 288	2 333
2045 EC136 : Emalahleni	1 474	5 147	1 166
DC14: Joe Gqabi	5 364	12 487	3 667
2030 EC141 : Elundini	1 788	6 010	1 566
2031 EC142 : Senqu	2 216	3 738	1 182
2042 EC145 : Walter Sisulu	1 359	2 739	920
DC15: O.R. Tambo	22 923	67 978	17 117
2032 EC153 : Ngquza Hill	6 826	17 463	5 571
2033 EC154 : Port St Johns	3 094	8 649	2 569
2034 EC155 : Nyandeni	4 458	16 401	3 212
2035 EC156 : Mhlontlo	2 916	7 253	1 923
2036 EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	5 630	18 212	3 842
DC44: Alfred Nzo	16 546	46 457	14 128
2037 EC441 : Matatiele	2 950	8 659	2 333
2038 EC442 : Umzimvubu	3 128	10 070	3 211
2039 EC443 : Mbizana	8 053	19 877	6 235
2040 EC444 : Ntabankulu	2 414	7 851	2 349
BUF: Buffalo City	9 291	18 587	3 775
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	12 048	24 917	5 456
Eastern Cape	97 103	239 371	59 376

Table 7: Population aged 0–4 years by attendance at an educational institution, CS 2016

	Attending					Not attending				
	0	1	2	3	4	0	1	2	3	4
DC10: Sarah Baartman	141	1 093	3 074	6 346	7 531	8 488	7 786	6 910	3 995	2 105
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	-	92	209	871	1 158	1 219	1 699	1 747	862	626
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	21	45	324	720	904	639	484	521	171	94
EC104 : Makana	42	139	575	1 443	1 399	1 171	1 212	752	376	73
EC105 : Ndlambe	-	387	906	1 114	956	1 089	869	279	168	127
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	22	116	320	632	1 147	727	819	519	620	80
EC108 : Kouga	56	259	369	1 038	1 322	2 563	1 751	2 266	1 295	939
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	-	56	371	529	644	1 080	950	826	503	166
DC12: Amathole	220	1 526	6 113	10 467	16 647	15 575	16 715	14 290	8 706	3 955
EC121 : Mbhashe	-	353	1 613	3 083	5 517	5 758	5 960	5 767	3 602	1 827
EC122 : Mnquma	26	310	1 422	2 759	4 439	4 481	5 429	3 971	2 624	1 124
EC123 : Great Kei	16	45	262	414	522	518	550	465	272	32
EC124 : Amahlathi	42	247	788	1 166	1 887	1 443	1 737	1 453	957	356
EC126 : Ngqushwa	39	175	692	964	1 388	1 096	1 007	745	395	84
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	97	396	1 337	2 081	2 893	2 279	2 032	1 890	857	532
DC13: Chris Hani	287	2 196	7 049	12 354	18 982	17 973	17 279	15 329	10 051	4 627
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	-	138	466	1 005	1 238	1 572	1 473	1 073	787	248
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	41	265	954	2 028	3 178	2 922	3 114	2 533	2 223	1 154
EC137 : Engcobo	60	306	1 130	1 789	4 256	4 073	4 226	4 114	2 896	1 370
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	62	542	866	1 352	1 583	1 685	1 111	977	621	224
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	54	670	2 446	4 386	5 991	5 240	4 737	4 137	1 934	1 051
EC136 : Emalahleni	71	276	1 188	1 794	2 736	2 481	2 618	2 496	1 589	580
DC14: Joe Gqabi	130	611	2 181	4 200	7 840	7 209	8 312	6 616	4 726	2 567
EC141 : Elundini	22	259	609	1 783	3 169	2 835	3 167	2 479	1 977	929
EC142 : Senqu	91	146	778	1 602	3 068	3 042	3 120	2 511	1 892	884
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	18	206	794	815	1 602	1 332	2 024	1 625	856	753

	Attending					Not attending				
	0	1	2	3	4	0	1	2	3	4
DC15: O.R. Tambo	398	1 375	5 280	15 491	30 363	33 629	36 159	32 046	25 592	10 635
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	56	271	1 067	3 146	6 974	7 909	8 111	7 680	6 579	2 494
EC154 : Port St Johns	21	54	237	1 699	3 218	4 482	4 365	4 573	3 779	1 861
EC155 : Nyandeni	144	389	1 351	3 150	6 868	6 993	9 001	6 827	5 260	1 985
EC156 : Mhlontlo	56	194	985	2 119	4 028	4 017	4 169	3 697	3 197	1 394
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	120	466	1 640	5 377	9 275	10 227	10 513	9 269	6 777	2 901
DC44: Alfred Nzo	157	586	2 939	9 597	19 650	20 888	22 814	20 937	13 864	5 740
EC441 : Matatiele	18	267	872	2 584	4 741	4 864	5 093	4 993	3 099	958
EC442 : Umzimvubu	31	144	713	2 357	4 506	4 344	4 362	3 826	2 468	684
EC443 : Mbizana	46	79	774	2 766	7 344	8 343	9 700	9 024	6 441	3 279
EC444 : Ntabankulu	62	97	578	1 890	3 059	3 336	3 659	3 094	1 855	819
BUF: Buffalo City	761	3 257	9 105	14 336	16 708	16 257	13 776	9 188	4 215	2 336
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	600	4 082	10 770	16 735	19 097	21 271	20 719	14 488	10 548	6 785
Eastern Cape	2 693	14 727	46 511	89 526	136 817	141 289	143 560	119 803	81 697	38 749

Table 8: Population aged 5–24 years attending an educational institution, Census 2011 and CS 2016

Municipality	Census 2011		CS 2016	
	Number	%	Number	%
DC10: Sarah Baartman	96 669	66,1	128 580	70,7
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	18 657	68	23 658	71,2
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	8 036	66,8	10 267	74,4
EC104 : Makana	18 517	73	23 464	74,9
EC105 : Ndlambe	12 731	68,1	15 471	70,6
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	10 896	60,7	15 730	66,4
EC108 : Kouga	19 575	63,2	28 525	67,9
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	8 257	59,7	11 465	71,9
DC12: Amathole	275 812	79,9	316 715	76,6
EC121 : Mbhashe	98 580	81,7	111 310	77,5
EC122 : Mquma	84 291	82,1	93 037	78,7
EC123 : Great Kei	7 517	72,7	8 834	71,3
EC124 : Amahlathi	28 276	76,1	32 064	72,2
EC126 : Ngqushwa	17 858	78,7	20 055	76,4
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	39 291	76,4	51 414	75,1
DC13: Chris Hani	259 857	79,4	307 821	77,4
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	15 906	70	21 178	68,8
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	52 065	81,7	57 789	79,1
EC137 : Engcobo	56 315	81,4	62 952	77,7
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	20 364	79,3	23 244	77,1
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	74 441	77,4	95 941	78,7
EC136 : Emalahleni	40 766	81,6	46 718	77
DC14: Joe Gqabi	114 479	78,6	141 721	79,2
EC141 : Elundini	48 063	80,7	58 715	81,6
EC142 : Senqu	45 166	79,4	53 536	79,4
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	21 250	72,6	29 471	74,5
DC15: O.R. Tambo	520 331	81	574 344	77,7
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	107 449	79,6	127 457	79,9
EC154 : Port St Johns	63 788	82,3	63 617	71,4
EC155 : Nyandeni	117 442	82,5	129 041	80,2
EC156 : Mhlontlo	71 624	81,6	73 026	78,1
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	160 029	80	181 204	76,7
DC44: Alfred Nzo	308 115	81,1	349 855	79,5
EC441 : Matatiele	74 310	80,4	83 731	79,2
EC442 : Umzimvubu	69 889	80,8	77 104	78,2
EC443 : Mbizana	115 157	81,8	137 445	81
EC444 : Ntabankulu	48 759	81,3	51 577	78,5
BUF: Buffalo City	195 086	74,9	246 366	78,5
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	269 961	70,7	356 953	76,4
Eastern Cape	2 040 311	77,6	2 422 357	77,3

Table 9: Type of educational institution attended by municipality, CS 2016

	Pre-school	Primary school	Secondary school	Technical vocational education and training	Other college	Higher educational institution	Community education and training college	Home-based education/home schooling	Other	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	2 991	81 077	39 536	1 949	212	2 117	260	140	279	128 561
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	412	14 430	8 338	228	62	45	0	74	69	23 658
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	253	6 923	2 927	104	0	59	0	0	0	10 267
EC104 : Makana	835	12 193	7 293	1 305	80	1 582	67	0	90	23 445
EC105 : Ndlambe	276	9 889	4 954	70	0	129	52	66	34	15 471
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	206	11 485	3 812	115	25	41	47	0	0	15 730
EC108 : Kouga	881	17 838	9 371	69	24	208	48	0	86	28 525
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	127	8 320	2 840	57	21	54	45	0	0	11 465
DC12: Amathole	2 901	175 568	126 924	5 323	740	4 070	491	166	451	316 634
EC121 : Mbhashe	746	62 784	45 356	1 397	181	590	108	53	15	111 230
EC122 : Mnquma	1 093	49 603	37 846	2 141	129	1 930	238	2	53	93 037
EC123 : Great Kei	227	4 955	3 521	64	0	23	0	0	44	8 834
EC124 : Amahlathi	192	18 715	12 168	434	79	249	98	50	76	32 064
EC126 : Ngqushwa	157	11 797	7 517	357	107	88	18	14	0	20 055
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	485	27 714	20 515	931	245	1 190	28	46	263	51 414
DC13: Chris Hani	3 619	193 455	102 146	3 894	900	2 589	519	69	437	307 628
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	450	14 009	6 373	124	69	16	43	0	93	21 178
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	662	37 341	19 122	313	66	285	0	0	1	57 789
EC137 : Engcobo	493	41 441	19 946	491	60	355	47	0	49	62 882
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	177	14 254	8 212	201	21	217	48	0	63	23 193
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	1 433	56 217	33 424	2 077	587	1 612	254	65	216	95 885
EC136 : Emalahleni	405	30 193	15 068	688	97	105	127	4	15	46 702
DC14: Joe Gqabi	1 712	82 391	53 761	2 394	248	634	187	75	245	141 647
EC141 : Elundini	408	33 918	22 947	733	66	346	88	38	171	58 715
EC142 : Senqu	770	30 570	20 821	924	146	202	46	38	0	53 517
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	534	17 903	9 993	736	37	86	53	0	74	29 415

	Pre-school	Primary school	Secondary school	Technical vocational education and training	Other college	Higher educational institution	Community education and training college	Home-based education/home schooling	Other	Total
DC15: O.R. Tambo	5 595	338 865	211 498	8 889	1 412	6 050	816	194	907	574 226
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	1 291	77 513	46 281	1 810	64	305	97	25	71	127 457
EC154 : Port St Johns	282	39 246	22 890	554	80	351	157	19	37	63 617
EC155 : Nyandeni	938	77 497	47 131	1 742	292	1 008	191	50	172	129 021
EC156 : Mhlontlo	762	45 536	25 412	612	186	283	121	0	75	72 987
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	2 322	99 073	69 784	4 171	788	4 104	250	99	552	181 144
DC44: Alfred Nzo	2 649	211 181	128 430	4 173	490	1 662	647	173	366	349 769
EC441 : Matatiele	930	50 496	29 457	1 681	169	381	186	97	270	83 665
EC442 : Umzimvubu	464	45 447	29 413	936	106	513	128	59	37	77 104
EC443 : Mbizana	957	83 673	50 522	1 349	158	557	192	17	19	137 443
EC444 : Ntabankulu	298	31 565	19 038	207	58	211	141	0	40	51 557
BUF: Buffalo City	5 282	145 783	77 397	7 484	2 083	6 326	533	355	1 003	246 246
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	6 900	212 276	101 864	9 407	3 452	19 055	1 456	546	1 771	356 727
Eastern Cape	31 649	1 440 596	841 555	43 513	9 537	42 502	4 908	1 718	5 460	2 421 438

Table 10: Distribution of the population aged 20 years and older by highest level of education, Eastern Cape and South Africa, CS 2016

District/local municipality	No schooling	Incomplete primary	Primary	Incomplete secondary	Secondary	Certificate	Diploma	Bachelor's degree	Honours+	Total
DC10: Cacadu	14 051	44 478	20 002	118 124	71 709	3 288	4 324	6 287	4 826	287 090
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	2 527	7 486	3 341	18 616	11 924	391	579	875	638	46 377
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	1 307	4 525	2 056	8 108	4 309	100	263	102	71	20 841
EC104 : Makana	1 921	5 464	2 629	20 699	14 228	1 654	1 130	2 251	1 803	51 779
EC105 : Ndlambe	2 998	7 212	2 817	15 047	9 479	227	1 139	758	886	40 562
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	2 088	7 664	2 732	16 081	5 630	132	206	130	91	34 755
EC108 : Kouga	2 644	8 252	4 515	28 045	20 348	468	718	1 491	1 081	67 562
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	566	3 875	1 912	11 527	5 791	317	289	680	256	25 213
DC12: Amathole	47 883	73 798	29 992	196 539	89 081	5 451	8 087	7 726	5 360	463 917
EC121 : Mbhashe	20 527	25 479	8 041	52 800	18 024	1 296	1 479	1 891	1 236	130 772
EC122 : Mquma	16 197	17 108	7 403	53 523	23 308	1 999	3 261	2 553	1 797	127 149
EC123 : Great Kei	1 491	3 385	1 320	8 462	3 731	170	274	226	187	19 245
EC124 : Amahlathi	3 171	9 426	4 290	26 196	11 819	699	854	809	426	57 688
EC126 : Ngqushwa	2 870	6 255	2 905	14 847	7 913	472	706	430	350	36 748
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	3 627	12 145	6 033	40 712	24 287	817	1 512	1 817	1 366	92 315
DC13: Chris Hani	50 852	65 919	23 793	160 506	83 425	6 050	6 761	7 857	6 536	411 700
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	2 420	5 801	3 139	14 831	9 721	366	712	857	499	38 346
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	9 101	13 991	4 949	29 853	11 616	588	973	839	868	72 777
EC137 : Engcobo	15 221	11 357	3 752	27 654	9 978	984	869	843	1 141	71 799
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	5 077	4 379	1 547	12 398	5 196	415	368	703	591	30 674
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	11 831	17 466	6 894	52 131	37 731	3 237	3 307	4 183	2 757	139 538
EC136 : Emalahleni	7 203	12 926	3 511	23 640	9 183	459	532	433	680	58 566
DC14: Joe Gqabi	15 038	33 634	12 620	77 389	36 654	3 179	2 630	2 809	2 268	186 220
EC141 : Elundini	4 037	14 466	5 199	30 842	11 588	899	801	860	905	69 599
EC142 : Senqu	7 556	12 504	4 146	28 941	13 450	1 247	833	953	687	70 316
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	3 446	6 664	3 276	17 606	11 616	1 032	995	996	675	46 306
DC15: O.R. Tambo	96 184	104 941	35 213	281 296	124 775	10 284	10 272	14 156	9 440	686 561
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	15 470	26 207	7 430	56 349	18 917	2 119	1 540	2 073	1 422	131 526
EC154 : Port St Johns	11 688	15 307	4 274	27 297	11 344	692	552	646	575	72 373
EC155 : Nyandeni	18 464	21 208	7 483	60 743	24 748	2 151	1 355	1 975	1 898	140 025
EC156 : Mhlontlo	10 416	15 430	5 606	42 344	13 480	726	766	696	831	90 295
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	40 146	26 789	10 422	94 563	56 285	4 596	6 058	8 766	4 715	252 342
DC44: Alfred Nzo	36 504	77 214	26 885	170 757	66 538	5 524	6 018	6 159	4 458	400 056

District/local municipality	No schooling	Incomplete primary	Primary	Incomplete secondary	Secondary	Certificate	Diploma	Bachelor's degree	Honours+	Total
EC441 : Matatiele	6 861	19 299	7 467	47 106	19 688	1 927	1 844	1 541	1 269	107 000
EC442 : Umzimvubu	4 352	18 165	7 203	46 848	16 904	1 506	1 673	1 514	1 176	99 341
EC443 : Mbizana	16 842	27 446	8 047	54 048	21 833	1 512	1 901	2 296	1 455	135 380
EC444 : Ntabankulu	8 448	12 305	4 169	22 755	8 114	578	601	808	558	58 335
BUF: Buffalo City	20 260	39 963	21 428	190 562	156 154	10 722	19 492	23 603	15 214	497 399
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	20 134	51 429	31 894	302 667	272 750	16 316	22 186	29 486	19 126	765 989
Eastern Cape	300 907	491 375	201 828	1 497 841	901 087	60 815	79 769	98 083	67 228	3 698 933

Table 11: Breastfeeding practices by district, municipality and province, CS 2016

Municipality	Breastfeeding practices (last child born alive)			
	Breastfed	Did not breastfeed	Prevalence	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	64 469	13 725	82,4	78 194
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	11 992	1 047	92	13 039
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	3 699	895	80,5	4 594
EC104 : Makana	11 478	1 660	87,4	13 138
EC105 : Ndlambe	6 991	3 658	65,6	10 649
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	8 256	1 435	85,2	9 692
EC108 : Kouga	15 659	4 157	79	19 816
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	6 394	873	88	7 267
DC12: Amathole	100 356	35 590	73,8	135 946
EC121 : Mbhashe	30 882	12 857	70,6	43 739
EC122 : Mquma	26 065	11 836	68,8	37 900
EC123 : Great Kei	3 341	2 140	61	5 481
EC124 : Amahlathi	13 036	2 765	82,5	15 801
EC126 : Ngqushwa	7 784	1 661	82,4	9 445
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	19 248	4 331	81,6	23 579
DC13: Chris Hani	87 432	22 053	79,9	109 485
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	9 828	2 127	82,2	11 956
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	14 356	4 203	77,4	18 558
EC137 : Engcobo	14 919	5 516	73	20 435
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	7 118	1 761	80,2	8 879
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	31 962	6 037	84,1	37 999
EC136 : Emalahleni	9 248	2 409	79,3	11 658
DC14: Joe Gqabi	47 365	9 166	83,8	56 531
EC141 : Elundini	14 959	4 230	78	19 190
EC142 : Senqu	19 338	3 621	84,2	22 959
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	13 068	1 314	90,9	14 382
DC15: O.R. Tambo	166 650	59 339	73,7	225 989
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	33 141	13 835	70,5	46 976
EC154 : Port St Johns	17 764	7 331	70,8	25 096
EC155 : Nyandeni	35 812	11 803	75,2	47 615
EC156 : Mhlontlo	20 018	5 176	79,5	25 194
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	59 914	21 194	73,9	81 109
DC44: Alfred Nzo	107 784	28 761	78,9	136 544
EC441 : Matatiele	29 109	5 780	83,4	34 889
EC442 : Umzimvubu	26 599	5 653	82,5	32 252
EC443 : Mbizana	36 850	11 781	75,8	48 630
EC444 : Ntabankulu	15 226	5 547	73,3	20 773
BUF: Buffalo City	104 376	31 715	76,7	136 091
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	133 975	45 562	74,6	179 537
Eastern Cape	812 406	245 911	76,8	1 058 317

Table 12: Number of households and average household size by district municipality, Census 2011 and CS 2016

Municipality	Census 2011		CS 2016	
	Household size	Average household size	Household size	Average household size
DC10: Sarah Baartman	3,6	125 628	3,5	138 182
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	4	19 922	4	20 748
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	3,7	9 761	3,7	9 876
EC104 : Makana	3,8	21 388	3,6	22 700
EC105 : Ndlambe	3,2	19 330	3	20 818
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	3,7	14 749	3,5	17 221
EC108 : Kouga	3,3	29 447	3,2	35 236
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	3,7	11 032	3,8	11 583
DC12: Amathole	3,8	227 821	4,1	213 763
EC121 : Mbhashe	4,2	61 924	4,7	58 727
EC122 : Mquma	3,6	67 931	3,9	63 514
EC123 : Great Kei	3,8	8 073	3,6	8 774
EC124 : Amahlathi	3,6	28 357	4,1	24 577
EC126 : Ngqushwa	3,4	19 471	3,7	17 149
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	3,6	42 065	3,9	41 022
DC13: Chris Hani	3,8	213 842	4,3	194 291
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	3,6	18 463	3,9	18 282
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	3,6	41 979	4,2	35 851
EC137 : Engcobo	4,2	37 214	4,9	33 156
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	3,9	15 827	4,3	14 848
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	3,7	68 354	4,1	65 146
EC136 : Emalahleni	3,8	32 005	4,6	27 008
DC14: Joe Gqabi	3,6	97 470	3,9	95 107
EC141 : Elundini	3,6	37 550	4	35 804
EC142 : Senqu	3,5	38 046	4	35 597
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	3,5	21 874	3,7	23 706
DC15: O.R. Tambo	4,6	298 531	4,6	314 080
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	5	56 212	5	60 974
EC154 : Port St Johns	4,9	31 713	4,9	33 951
EC155 : Nyandeni	4,7	61 647	5	61 867
EC156 : Mhlontlo	4,3	44 080	4,6	41 395
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	4,3	104 878	4,2	115 894
DC44: Alfred Nzo	4,7	169 258	4,4	195 975
EC441 : Matatiele	4,1	49 527	3,9	56 868
EC442 : Umzimvubu	4,1	46 931	3,9	51 530
EC443 : Mbizana	5,8	48 446	5,2	61 383
EC444 : Ntabankulu	5,1	24 355	4,9	26 195
BUF: Buffalo City	3,4	230 515	3,3	253 477
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	3,6	324 279	3,4	368 520
Eastern Cape	3,9	1 687 343	3,9	1 773 395

Table 13: Distribution of households by the number of household members and municipality

Municipality	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10+	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	35 691	32 493	21 867	19 887	12 717	7 363	3 518	2 084	1 163	1 401	138 182
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	5 285	4 863	3 352	2 878	1 527	1 528	500	402	113	299	20 748
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	2 182	2 152	1 728	1 566	1 100	374	376	126	133	140	9 876
EC104 : Makana	6 454	4 668	3 330	3 490	2 156	1 072	601	321	259	349	22 700
EC105 : Ndlambe	5 672	4 976	3 171	2 547	2 009	1 307	505	319	120	193	20 818
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	3 846	4 086	2 862	2 613	1 783	837	495	275	234	190	17 221
EC108 : Kouga	8 315	9 219	5 561	5 278	3 283	1 844	795	516	226	197	35 236
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	3 936	2 529	1 861	1 516	859	400	247	125	78	33	11 583
DC12: Amathole	70 564	38 307	32 085	25 733	18 139	11 616	7 264	4 079	2 587	3 389	213 763
EC121 : Mbhashe	16 028	9 102	8 428	7 317	6 018	4 216	2 885	1 851	1 191	1 691	58 727
EC122 : Mquma	22 019	12 514	9 892	7 109	4 843	3 029	1 766	946	597	798	63 514
EC123 : Great Kei	2 472	1 871	1 341	1 463	648	483	227	149	52	68	8 774
EC124 : Amahlathi	8 039	4 398	3 678	3 050	2 188	1 322	775	473	312	341	24 577
EC126 : Ngqushwa	5 978	3 285	2 675	2 180	1 199	695	611	231	148	147	17 149
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	16 026	7 137	6 071	4 613	3 242	1 870	1 000	430	287	344	41 022
DC13: Chris Hani	61 228	36 935	30 588	23 350	17 026	10 111	6 432	3 572	2 070	2 979	194 291
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	4 595	3 707	2 982	2 581	1 998	986	602	414	140	277	18 282
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	12 801	6 804	6 032	3 755	2 696	1 763	926	460	229	385	35 851
EC137 : Engcobo	10 872	6 463	5 077	3 865	2 730	1 537	1 208	514	394	496	33 156
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	4 756	2 708	2 431	1 728	1 148	719	571	309	256	222	14 848
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	19 185	12 285	10 277	8 394	6 034	3 408	2 300	1 337	728	1 199	65 146
EC136 : Emalahleni	9 019	4 969	3 789	3 027	2 420	1 698	824	539	323	399	27 008
DC14: Joe Gqabi	31 175	18 136	14 238	12 253	8 221	4 890	2 845	1 375	848	1 125	95 107
EC141 : Elundini	11 401	6 366	5 113	4 524	3 755	2 172	1 155	586	336	396	35 804
EC142 : Senqu	12 466	6 828	5 558	4 332	2 593	1 672	943	521	304	380	35 597
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	7 308	4 942	3 567	3 397	1 873	1 046	748	269	208	349	23 706

Municipality	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10+	Total
DC15: O.R. Tambo	88 196	50 669	43 887	40 276	30 978	20 963	14 703	9 493	5 690	9 225	314 080
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	16 614	8 049	8 166	7 689	6 543	4 507	3 280	2 241	1 379	2 507	60 974
EC154 : Port St Johns	9 056	5 666	4 955	4 052	3 153	2 227	1 668	1 144	779	1 251	33 951
EC155 : Nyandeni	14 532	9 312	8 735	8 714	6 765	4 936	3 508	2 222	1 264	1 878	61 867
EC156 : Mhlontlo	12 320	7 031	5 591	5 137	4 014	2 712	1 760	1 133	698	997	41 395
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	35 674	20 611	16 440	14 683	10 503	6 582	4 487	2 752	1 569	2 592	115 894
DC44: Alfred Nzo	48 847	30 464	28 603	25 828	20 572	14 529	10 209	6 463	3 865	6 595	195 975
EC441 : Matatiele	16 824	10 020	8 738	7 313	5 525	3 444	2 046	1 290	680	988	56 868
EC442 : Umzimvubu	14 827	8 800	8 059	6 796	5 048	3 282	2 051	1 028	714	925	51 530
EC443 : Mbizana	11 793	7 618	7 936	8 382	6 881	5 671	4 465	3 090	1 786	3 760	61 383
EC444 : Ntabankulu	5 402	4 025	3 870	3 337	3 118	2 132	1 648	1 055	685	922	26 195
BUF: Buffalo City	70 118	53 019	42 403	36 311	24 157	11 746	7 217	3 520	2 298	2 687	253 477
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	73 571	86 254	65 281	63 329	37 637	20 047	10 803	5 388	2 776	3 435	368 520
Eastern Cape	479 389	346 276	278 952	246 967	169 446	101 265	62 991	35 974	21 298	30 836	1 773 395

Table 14: Distribution of households by sex of household head and district municipality, Census 2011 and CS 2016

District/local municipality	Census 2011			CS 2016		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sarah Baartman	77 315	48 313	125 628	82 928	55 255	138 182
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	12 203	7 719	19 922	12 403	8 345	20 748
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	5 927	3 834	9 761	5 796	4 080	9 876
EC104 : Makana	11 877	9 511	21 388	12 429	10 272	22 700
EC105 : Ndlambe	11 102	8 227	19 329	11 501	9 317	20 818
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	9 597	5 152	14 749	11 234	5 987	17 221
EC108 : Kouga	19 018	10 429	29 447	21 910	13 326	35 236
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	7 590	3 442	11 032	7 654	3 929	11 583
Amathole	107 007	120 814	227 821	102 176	111 586	213 763
EC121 : Mbhashe	25 811	36 112	61 923	25 168	33 559	58 727
EC122 : Mnquma	30 903	37 028	67 931	29 535	33 979	63 514
EC123 : Great Kei	4 475	3 597	8 072	4 829	3 945	8 774
EC124 : Amahlathi	14 746	13 612	28 358	12 979	11 597	24 577
EC126 : Ngqushwa	9 544	9 927	19 471	8 282	8 867	17 149
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	21 528	20 536	42 064	21 383	19 639	41 022
Chris Hani	103 396	110 445	213 841	94 257	100 034	194 291
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	10 917	7 546	18 463	10 545	7 737	18 282
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	19 082	22 897	41 979	16 543	19 308	35 851
EC137 : Engcobo	15 747	21 466	37 213	13 278	19 878	33 156
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	7 603	8 223	15 826	7 476	7 371	14 848
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	35 243	33 112	68 355	33 770	31 377	65 146
EC136 : Emalahleni	14 804	17 201	32 005	12 645	14 363	27 008
Joe Gqabi	49 445	48 025	97 470	50 530	44 577	95 107
EC141 : Elundini	18 006	19 544	37 550	18 487	17 317	35 804
EC142 : Senqu	18 834	19 212	38 046	18 379	17 218	35 597
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	12 605	9 269	21 874	13 664	10 042	23 706
O.R. Tambo	125 624	172 906	298 530	134 585	179 495	314 080
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	22 977	33 234	56 211	25 486	35 487	60 974

District/local municipality	Census 2011			CS 2016		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
EC154 : Port St Johns	12 649	19 064	31 713	13 806	20 146	33 951
EC155 : Nyandeni	26 149	35 499	61 648	26 470	35 397	61 867
EC156 : Mhlontlo	19 018	25 062	44 080	17 760	23 635	41 395
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	44 830	60 047	104 877	51 064	64 830	115 894
Alfred Nzo	69 732	99 523	169 255	84 266	111 709	195 975
EC441 : Matatiele	22 147	27 378	49 525	26 809	30 059	56 868
EC442 : Umzimvubu	19 395	27 535	46 930	22 548	28 982	51 530
EC443 : Mbizana	18 553	29 893	48 446	24 428	36 955	61 383
EC444 : Ntabankulu	9 636	14 718	24 354	10 482	15 713	26 195
Buffalo City	124 703	105 812	230 515	138 592	114 885	253 477
Nelson Mandela Bay	192 530	131 749	324 279	215 363	153 157	368 520
Eastern Cape	849 752	837 586	1 687 338	902 698	870 697	1 773 395

Table 15: Distribution of households by age group of household head and municipality, CS 2016

	10-14	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	50 - 54	55 - 59	60 - 64	65+
DC10: Sarah Baartman	19	1 955	6 160	11 760	18 590	14 496	14 625	15 197	11 344	11 262	10 809	21 964
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	19	524	797	1 642	2 126	2 162	2 310	2 160	1 936	1 702	1 885	3 485
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	0	186	332	780	915	993	1 064	911	863	1 028	996	1 806
EC104 : Makana	0	195	1 461	2 186	2 508	2 106	2 144	2 550	2 017	2 030	1 929	3 575
EC105 : Ndlambe	0	179	610	1 314	2 400	2 037	2 303	2 068	1 773	2 140	1 593	4 401
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	0	95	731	1 510	3 012	2 178	1 887	2 037	1 258	1 317	1 305	1 890
EC108 : Kouga	0	686	1 552	3 260	5 713	3 560	3 476	4 228	2 572	2 286	2 201	5 701
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	0	90	677	1 067	1 917	1 460	1 441	1 243	925	758	900	1 106
DC12: Amathole	456	8 174	16 342	22 385	24 176	14 595	17 445	19 105	15 403	17 817	15 763	42 100
EC121 : Mbhashe	93	3 061	4 778	6 393	6 643	3 972	4 596	5 017	3 977	4 602	3 825	11 768
EC122 : Mquma	249	3 054	5 450	7 442	6 674	4 122	4 658	5 074	4 236	5 336	4 891	12 329
EC123 : Great Kei	0	184	593	1 059	1 155	831	686	994	536	634	559	1 544
EC124 : Amahlathi	61	540	1 509	2 023	3 001	1 758	2 183	2 490	2 212	2 342	1 892	4 564
EC126 : Ngqushwa	21	504	958	997	1 572	1 059	1 510	1 506	1 402	1 725	1 429	4 464
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	32	832	3 054	4 470	5 131	2 853	3 812	4 024	3 041	3 178	3 168	7 429
DC13: Chris Hani	576	6 607	13 622	18 780	22 333	14 152	15 728	17 436	13 545	15 200	15 226	41 083
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	21	285	1 229	2 528	2 933	1 760	1 550	1 985	1 343	1 124	1 139	2 384
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	70	1 278	1 959	2 699	3 358	2 054	2 551	3 042	2 550	3 098	3 437	9 756
EC137 : Engcobo	346	1 710	2 740	2 886	3 321	2 236	2 981	2 798	2 015	2 627	2 319	7 176
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	35	761	1 614	1 278	1 491	1 239	1 221	1 118	1 194	1 173	1 019	2 706
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	80	1 845	4 465	7 380	9 035	5 172	5 690	6 225	4 550	4 823	4 620	11 263
EC136 : Emalahleni	24	727	1 616	2 010	2 196	1 692	1 735	2 269	1 893	2 355	2 692	7 801
DC14: Joe Gqabi	145	4 042	7 908	10 764	14 101	8 864	7 876	7 605	5 875	6 118	5 935	15 874
EC141 : Elundini	61	1 617	3 098	3 662	4 311	2 957	2 945	2 776	2 229	2 574	2 489	7 084
EC142 : Senqu	38	1 887	2 925	4 210	4 711	3 359	2 756	2 624	2 242	2 329	2 283	6 230
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	46	538	1 884	2 893	5 079	2 548	2 175	2 205	1 403	1 215	1 163	2 558
DC15: O.R. Tambo	837	14 313	28 852	34 192	38 624	27 048	27 371	28 452	20 413	21 875	17 899	54 203
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	270	2 619	5 822	6 510	8 171	5 730	4 872	5 164	3 787	4 062	2 996	10 968
EC154 : Port St Johns	83	1 626	3 563	3 289	3 518	2 974	2 728	2 788	2 384	2 159	2 102	6 738
EC155 : Nyandeni	126	2 730	5 143	5 801	7 384	4 972	5 717	6 324	3 747	4 343	4 231	11 349

	10-14	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	50 - 54	55 - 59	60 - 64	65+
EC156 : Mhlontlo	30	1 863	3 078	3 194	3 692	3 085	3 236	3 644	3 018	3 773	2 946	9 836
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	327	5 475	11 246	15 397	15 858	10 288	10 818	10 532	7 477	7 539	5 625	15 310
DC44: Alfred Nzo	588	9 613	16 803	20 540	22 610	14 271	15 593	15 236	12 363	13 154	12 891	42 315
EC441 : Matatiele	208	3 064	4 944	6 182	6 514	4 223	4 179	4 028	3 285	3 898	4 233	12 110
EC442 : Umzimvubu	93	2 067	4 329	6 117	6 416	3 486	3 912	4 083	3 316	3 176	3 567	10 968
EC443 : Mbizana	220	3 268	5 301	5 907	7 058	4 407	5 519	5 143	3 887	4 479	3 259	12 935
EC444 : Ntabankulu	67	1 214	2 229	2 334	2 622	2 156	1 983	1 982	1 876	1 600	1 831	6 301
BUF: Buffalo City	96	3 155	11 671	23 974	32 023	28 502	28 331	30 742	24 654	24 155	18 633	27 540
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	83	2 529	14 471	24 372	38 824	38 804	44 210	44 600	37 193	36 743	31 703	54 985
Eastern Cape	2 799	50 389	115 829	166 767	211 283	160 732	171 179	178 373	140 789	146 325	128 860	300 067

Table 16: Distribution of households by type of main dwelling and districts, CS 2016

	Formal dwelling		Traditional dwelling		Informal dwelling		Other		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	120 331	87,1	3 339	2,4	12 967	9,4	1 546	1,1	138 182
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	19 831	95,6	144	0,7	739	3,6	34	0,2	20 748
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	9 570	96,9	-	-	306	3,1	-	-	9 876
EC104 : Makana	20 589	90,7	1 046	4,6	934	4,1	132	0,6	22 701
EC105 : Ndlambe	18 589	89,3	857	4,1	1 315	6,3	58	0,3	20 818
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	14 493	84,2	313	1,8	2 289	13,3	126	0,7	17 221
EC108 : Kouga	26 444	75	731	2,1	6 868	19,5	1 194	3,4	35 236
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	10 816	93,4	248	2,1	516	4,5	4	0	11 583
DC12: Amathole	119 571	55,9	82 013	38,4	11 332	5,3	818	0,4	213 734
EC121 : Mbhashe	24 135	41,1	33 036	56,3	1 427	2,4	100	0,2	58 698
EC122 : Mnquma	33 467	52,7	25 585	40,3	4 187	6,6	274	0,4	63 514
EC123 : Great Kei	5 841	66,6	822	9,4	2 059	23,5	52	0,6	8 775
EC124 : Amahlathi	13 046	53,1	10 024	40,8	1 325	5,4	181	0,7	24 577
EC126 : Ngqushwa	12 504	72,9	3 859	22,5	721	4,2	66	0,4	17 149
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	30 578	74,5	8 686	21,2	1 613	3,9	145	0,4	41 022
DC13: Chris Hani	109 460	56,3	75 660	38,9	5 564	2,9	3 587	1,8	194 271
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	17 987	98,4	28	0,2	161	0,9	107	0,6	18 282
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	9 831	27,4	25 114	70,1	149	0,4	757	2,1	35 851
EC137 : Engcobo	5 453	16,5	26 353	79,5	346	1	984	3	33 136
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	10 041	67,6	4 543	30,6	218	1,5	46	0,3	14 848
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	55 851	85,7	4 980	7,6	3 982	6,1	334	0,5	65 146
EC136 : Emalahleni	10 297	38,1	14 642	54,2	710	2,6	1 359	5	27 008
DC14: Joe Gqabi	66 225	69,6	24 367	25,6	4 116	4,3	399	0,4	95 107
EC141 : Elundini	17 125	47,8	18 204	50,8	240	0,7	235	0,7	35 804
EC142 : Senqu	27 929	78,5	6 162	17,3	1 477	4,1	28	0,1	35 597
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	21 171	89,3	-	-	2 400	10,1	135	0,6	23 706
DC15: O.R. Tambo	136 913	43,6	170 173	54,2	3 989	1,3	2 975	0,9	314 050
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	24 413	40	34 747	57	710	1,2	1 092	1,8	60 962
EC154 : Port St Johns	12 543	36,9	21 132	62,2	243	0,7	33	0,1	33 951
EC155 : Nyandeni	22 784	36,8	38 428	62,1	269	0,4	376	0,6	61 858
EC156 : Mhlontlo	17 185	41,5	22 648	54,7	1 209	2,9	344	0,8	41 386
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	59 987	51,8	53 218	45,9	1 558	1,3	1 131	1	115 894
DC44: Alfred Nzo	83 543	42,6	104 679	53,4	4 447	2,3	3 285	1,7	195 954
EC441 : Matatiele	26 902	47,3	25 820	45,4	1 814	3,2	2 332	4,1	56 868
EC442 : Umzimvubu	23 308	45,2	26 877	52,2	579	1,1	756	1,5	51 519
EC443 : Mbizana	24 880	40,5	34 537	56,3	1 860	3	95	0,2	61 372
EC444 : Ntabankulu	8 452	32,3	17 446	66,6	195	0,7	102	0,4	26 195
BUF: Buffalo City	177 913	70,2	10 600	4,2	62 980	24,9	1 944	0,8	253 437
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	340 887	92,5	868	0,2	25 490	6,9	1 274	0,3	368 520
Eastern Cape	1 154 843	65,1	471 699	26,6	130 885	7,4	15 828	0,9	1 773 255

Table 17: Distribution of households in RDP/government-subsidised dwellings by municipality, CS 2016

	RDP/government-subsidised dwellings		Not RDP/government-subsidised dwellings		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	63 752	46,4	73 531	53,6	137 282
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	6 742	32,9	13 755	67,1	20 497
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	6 317	64,5	3 477	35,5	9 794
EC104 : Makana	7 531	33,4	15 000	66,6	22 531
EC105 : Ndlambe	12 183	58,8	8 554	41,2	20 737
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	9 501	55,4	7 650	44,6	17 150
EC108 : Kouga	14 577	41,5	20 581	58,5	35 158
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	6 901	60,5	4 515	39,5	11 416
DC12: Amathole	24 450	11,6	187 136	88,4	211 586
EC121 : Mbhashe	2 163	3,7	56 437	96,3	58 601
EC122 : Mquma	3 786	6,1	58 306	93,9	62 092
EC123 : Great Kei	1 901	21,7	6 858	78,3	8 759
EC124 : Amahlathi	4 367	17,9	20 072	82,1	24 439
EC126 : Ngqushwa	2 128	12,4	14 994	87,6	17 122
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	10 106	24,9	30 468	75,1	40 574
DC13: Chris Hani	41 184	21,4	151 529	78,6	192 713
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	10 334	58,2	7 425	41,8	17 758
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	549	1,5	35 121	98,5	35 670
EC137 : Engcobo	1 065	3,2	32 035	96,8	33 099
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	3 184	21,4	11 664	78,6	14 848
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	23 402	36,4	40 971	63,6	64 373
EC136 : Emalahleni	2 651	9,8	24 314	90,2	26 964
DC14: Joe Gqabi	18 879	19,9	76 095	80,1	94 974
EC141 : Elundini	4 451	12,5	31 264	87,5	35 715
EC142 : Senqu	4 600	12,9	30 986	87,1	35 586
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	9 829	41,5	13 844	58,5	23 672
DC15: O.R. Tambo	19 730	6,3	293 594	93,7	313 324
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	3 577	5,9	57 314	94,1	60 891
EC154 : Port St Johns	2 718	8	31 199	92	33 917
EC155 : Nyandeni	3 224	5,2	58 426	94,8	61 650
EC156 : Mhlontlo	1 976	4,8	39 353	95,2	41 329
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	8 235	7,1	107 302	92,9	115 537
DC44: Alfred Nzo	12 978	6,6	182 650	93,4	195 628
EC441 : Matatiele	4 482	7,9	52 244	92,1	56 726
EC442 : Umzimvubu	2 411	4,7	49 003	95,3	51 414
EC443 : Mbizana	5 231	8,5	56 075	91,5	61 306
EC444 : Ntabankulu	854	3,3	25 327	96,7	26 181
BUF: Buffalo City	59 735	23,9	190 677	76,1	250 412
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	146 094	40,2	217 101	59,8	363 195
Eastern Cape	386 802	22	1 372 311	78	1 759 113

Table 18: Household rating of RDP/government-subsidised dwellings by municipality, CS 2016

Municipality	Good	Average	Poor	Total	Good	Average	Poor
	Number				Percentage		
DC10: Sarah Baartman	17 675	25 571	20 278	63 524	27,8	40,3	31,9
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	1 409	3 666	1 667	6 742	20,9	54,4	24,7
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	2 289	2 745	1 272	6 307	36,3	43,5	20,2
EC104 : Makana	2 380	2 364	2 739	7 483	31,8	31,6	36,6
EC105 : Ndlambe	5 670	2 629	3 872	12 171	46,6	21,6	31,8
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	1 936	2 506	4 984	9 426	20,5	26,6	52,9
EC108 : Kouga	2 426	6 972	5 132	14 530	16,7	48	35,3
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	1 565	4 689	611	6 866	22,8	68,3	8,9
DC12: Amathole	4 803	7 487	12 060	24 350	19,7	30,7	49,5
EC121 : Mbhashe	443	954	759	2 156	20,5	44,2	35,2
EC122 : Mnquma	1 704	1 401	651	3 757	45,4	37,3	17,3
EC123 : Great Kei	182	246	1 473	1 901	9,6	12,9	77,5
EC124 : Amahlathi	516	1 056	2 756	4 328	11,9	24,4	63,7
EC126 : Ngqushwa	581	431	1 115	2 128	27,3	20,3	52,4
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	1 376	3 398	5 306	10 081	13,6	33,7	52,6
DC13: Chris Hani	14 691	13 254	13 000	40 945	35,9	32,4	31,7
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	3 881	4 823	1 578	10 282	37,7	46,9	15,3
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	364	92	65	521	69,9	17,7	12,5
EC137 : Engcobo	289	339	437	1 065	27,1	31,8	41
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	629	1 506	1 049	3 184	19,8	47,3	32,9
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	8 567	5 990	8 703	23 260	36,8	25,8	37,4
EC136 : Emalahleni	961	504	1 168	2 633	36,5	19,1	44,4
DC14: Joe Gqabi	7 347	6 820	4 563	18 730	39,2	36,4	24,4
EC141 : Elundini	1 242	1 698	1 502	4 442	28	38,2	33,8
EC142 : Senqu	1 734	2 020	812	4 565	38	44,2	17,8
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	4 372	3 102	2 250	9 724	45	31,9	23,1
DC15: O.R. Tambo	7 555	5 237	6 789	19 581	38,6	26,7	34,7
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	1 140	561	1 847	3 548	32,1	15,8	52,1
EC154 : Port St Johns	960	1 192	566	2 718	35,3	43,9	20,8
EC155 : Nyandeni	1 447	1 059	696	3 202	45,2	33,1	21,7
EC156 : Mhlonlo	1 038	202	689	1 929	53,8	10,5	35,7

EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	2 970	2 223	2 991	8 184	36,3	27,2	36,5
DC44: Alfred Nzo	7 092	2 788	3 045	12 925	54,9	21,6	23,6
EC441 : Matatiele	1 575	660	2 236	4 471	35,2	14,8	50
EC442 : Umzimvubu	1 070	1 157	172	2 399	44,6	48,2	7,2
EC443 : Mbizana	4 047	744	410	5 201	77,8	14,3	7,9
EC444 : Ntabankulu	400	227	227	854	46,8	26,6	26,6
BUF: Buffalo City	22 113	20 459	16 940	59 512	37,2	34,4	28,5
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	46 981	49 965	48 800	145 746	32,2	34,3	33,5
Eastern Cape	128 257	131 581	125 475	385 313	33,3	34,1	32,6

Table 19: Distribution of household by access to safe drinking water and municipality, CS 2016

Municipality	Access to safe drinking water		No access to safe drinking water		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	116 933	85,1	20 508	14,9	137 442
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	16 921	81,7	3 789	18,3	20 710
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	8 729	88,6	1 119	11,4	9 847
EC104 : Makana	18 944	84	3 616	16	22 560
EC105 : Ndlambe	18 512	89	2 294	11	20 806
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	13 934	83,3	2 798	16,7	16 732
EC108 : Kouga	32 215	91,5	2 998	8,5	35 212
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	7 679	66,3	3 895	33,7	11 574
DC12: Amathole	157 833	74,9	52 980	25,1	210 813
EC121 : Mbhashe	31 143	53,8	26 714	46,2	57 857
EC122 : Mquma	44 852	72,4	17 060	27,6	61 912
EC123 : Great Kei	7 316	83,5	1 447	16,5	8 762
EC124 : Amahlathi	21 836	89,6	2 534	10,4	24 370
EC126 : Ngqushwa	15 760	92,2	1 333	7,8	17 093
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	36 927	90,5	3 891	9,5	40 818
DC13: Chris Hani	146 063	76	46 017	24	192 080
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	16 541	90,7	1 689	9,3	18 229
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	22 285	63,2	12 989	36,8	35 275
EC137 : Engcobo	15 307	47,6	16 861	52,4	32 168
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	12 666	85,5	2 141	14,5	14 806
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	56 899	88	7 766	12	64 666
EC136 : Emalahleni	22 365	83	4 571	17	26 936
DC14: Joe Gqabi	68 280	72,7	25 636	27,3	93 916
EC141 : Elundini	19 877	56,7	15 169	43,3	35 047
EC142 : Senqu	25 902	73,3	9 435	26,7	35 337
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	22 501	95,6	1 032	4,4	23 533
DC15: O.R. Tambo	133 977	42,9	178 015	57,1	311 991
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	12 355	20,4	48 318	79,6	60 673
EC154 : Port St Johns	8 782	26	25 009	74	33 791
EC155 : Nyandeni	24 677	40,2	36 748	59,8	61 424
EC156 : Mhlontlo	21 759	52,9	19 344	47,1	41 103
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	66 404	57,7	48 596	42,3	115 000
DC44: Alfred Nzo	92 190	47,6	101 485	52,4	193 675
EC441 : Matatiele	35 845	63,9	20 289	36,1	56 134
EC442 : Umzimvubu	27 895	55,6	22 298	44,4	50 193
EC443 : Mbizana	17 819	29,1	43 343	70,9	61 162
EC444 : Ntabankulu	10 630	40,6	15 556	59,4	26 186
BUF: Buffalo City	230 103	91,6	21 204	8,4	251 306
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	331 908	90,5	34 811	9,5	366 719
Eastern Cape	1 277 288	72,7	480 655	27,3	1 757 943

Table 20: Distribution of households by main source of water for drinking, CS 2016 (1)

Municipality	Piped water inside the dwelling/house	Piped water inside yard	Piped water on community stand	Neighbour's tap	Public/communal tap
DC10: Sarah Baartman	66 453	49 592	8 920	927	1 794
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	10 888	7 923	67	50	0
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	3 683	4 965	243	55	57
EC104 : Makana	10 245	10 061	625	54	446
EC105 : Ndlambe	6 899	10 374	808	28	611
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	5 321	7 283	893	538	320
EC108 : Kouga	20 395	7 679	6 195	143	344
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	9 022	1 307	89	59	17
DC12: Amathole	26 306	27 596	71 109	2 695	23 688
EC121 : Mbhashe	1 919	2 014	12 752	398	8 467
EC122 : Mnquma	9 423	3 103	20 717	1 045	7 596
EC123 : Great Kei	712	2 626	2 995	217	283
EC124 : Amahlathi	3 358	6 403	9 828	484	1 968
EC126 : Ngqushwa	1 241	3 783	10 009	293	730
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	9 652	9 667	14 808	258	4 645
DC13: Chris Hani	43 385	41 972	51 787	2 400	18 865
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	11 168	5 864	442	87	123
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	873	1 716	17 102	157	4 451
EC137 : Engcobo	1 556	1 641	10 612	139	1 892
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	2 187	5 176	3 590	454	2 253
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	26 349	19 496	9 672	1 135	5 647
EC136 : Emalahleni	1 253	8 079	10 369	428	4 498

Municipality	Piped water inside the dwelling/house	Piped water inside yard	Piped water on community stand	Neighbour's tap	Public/communal tap
DC14: Joe Gqabi	18 232	25 515	17 271	3 307	6 102
EC141 : Elundini	3 965	3 750	11 117	122	3 142
EC142 : Senqu	2 874	13 085	3 973	3 015	2 758
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	11 392	8 679	2 181	170	202
DC15: O.R. Tambo	20 181	39 053	43 381	4 082	15 379
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	590	1 982	3 879	987	3 738
EC154 : Port St Johns	611	1 848	1 808	207	1 889
EC155 : Nyandeni	278	2 486	12 444	65	2 786
EC156 : Mhlontlo	427	3 727	11 774	194	4 032
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	18 274	29 009	13 476	2 628	2 934
DC44: Alfred Nzo	5 645	25 508	42 174	3 191	13 369
EC441 : Matatiele	3 275	14 659	15 681	1 538	3 998
EC442 : Umzimvubu	1 713	7 065	13 505	1 258	3 927
EC443 : Mbizana	364	2 342	9 202	192	1 553
EC444 : Ntabankulu	293	1 441	3 786	202	3 890
BUF: Buffalo City	127 358	50 442	54 338	3 896	11 621
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	284 869	59 199	12 681	794	6 150
Eastern Cape	592 428	318 877	301 662	21 292	96 968

Table 21: Distribution of households by main source of water for drinking, CS 2016 (2)

Municipality	Borehole	Rain-water tank in yard	Water-carrier/tanker	Flowing water/stream/river - Other	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	1 897	5 178	959	2 460	138 182
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	549	1 203	-	69	20 748
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	244	235	99	295	9 876
EC104 : Makana	89	562	32	587	22 700
EC105 : Ndlambe	173	1 531	67	327	20 818
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	456	1 069	578	762	17 221
EC108 : Kouga	25	212	184	61	35 236
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	362	367	-	359	11 583
DC12: Amathole	1 067	29 471	3 140	28 690	213 763
EC121 : Mbhashe	200	13 298	1 018	18 662	58 727
EC122 : Mnquma	109	12 277	1 334	7 909	63 514
EC123 : Great Kei	298	1 037	43	563	8 774
EC124 : Amahlathi	303	1 201	186	846	24 577
EC126 : Ngqushwa	26	839	156	73	17 149
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	132	819	403	638	41 022
DC13: Chris Hani	3 218	7 314	1 378	23 971	194 291
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	345	40	91	120	18 282
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	242	2 639	206	8 465	35 851
EC137 : Engcobo	344	4 056	408	12 508	33 156
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	141	146	166	736	14 848
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	915	370	451	1 111	65 146
EC136 : Emalahleni	1 230	63	56	1 031	27 008

Municipality	Borehole	Rain-water tank in yard	Water-carrier/tanker	Flowing water/stream/river - Other	Total
DC14: Joe Gqabi	2 812	4 097	702	17 070	95 107
EC141 : Elundini	572	1 031	335	11 769	35 804
EC142 : Senqu	1 345	2 971	338	5 238	35 597
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	894	94	29	63	23 706
DC15: O.R. Tambo	2 309	32 396	3 844	153 456	314 080
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	655	3 211	481	45 451	60 974
EC154 : Port St Johns	529	3 316	438	23 305	33 951
EC155 : Nyandeni	536	11 306	811	31 154	61 867
EC156 : Mhlontlo	200	3 411	396	17 233	41 395
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	389	11 152	1 718	36 313	115 894
DC44: Alfred Nzo	2 330	10 727	2 262	90 770	195 975
EC441 : Matatiele	1 527	1 304	1 014	13 871	56 868
EC442 : Umzimvubu	44	5 316	782	17 919	51 530
EC443 : Mbizana	651	3 684	393	43 001	61 383
EC444 : Ntabankulu	108	423	72	15 980	26 195
BUF: Buffalo City	582	1 980	2 536	725	253 477
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	1 679	897	491	1 760	368 520
Eastern Cape	15 893	92 060	15 312	318 902	1 773 395

Table 22: Distribution of households by main source of drinking water supplier, CS 2016

Municipality	A municipality	Other water scheme	A water vendor	Own service	Flowing water/stream/river /spring/rain water	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	120 072	1 318	1 121	9 095	6 046	137 652
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	18 182	13	70	1 327	1 157	20 748
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	8 462	56	137	643	448	9 745
EC104 : Makana	21 154	62	67	1 035	282	22 600
EC105 : Ndlambe	16 683	110	185	1 409	2 430	20 818
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	13 023	574	517	2 443	505	17 061
EC108 : Kouga	33 477	89	145	908	508	35 127
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	9 091	415	-	1 330	716	11 552
DC12: Amathole	135 981	12 638	1 769	7 552	54 138	212 079
EC121 : Mbhashe	21 008	4 000	940	2 380	29 980	58 308
EC122 : Mnquma	36 561	5 366	174	1 551	19 482	63 136
EC123 : Great Kei	6 383	129	227	1 111	729	8 578
EC124 : Amahlathi	20 069	930	254	1 131	1 834	24 218
EC126 : Ngqushwa	14 148	2 049	42	393	465	17 097
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	37 813	164	132	986	1 648	40 742
DC13: Chris Hani	128 336	17 052	5 378	9 925	31 755	192 447
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	15 050	78	35	2 783	200	18 146
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	16 577	3 029	1 070	935	13 834	35 445
EC137 : Engcobo	11 225	3 340	2 258	1 134	14 431	32 388
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	10 868	2 379	55	828	616	14 746
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	54 929	4 921	1 207	2 804	994	64 855
EC136 : Emalahleni	19 688	3 305	754	1 440	1 680	26 866
DC14: Joe Gqabi	51 036	14 116	809	6 537	22 079	94 576
EC141 : Elundini	18 493	2 796	438	1 252	12 529	35 508
EC142 : Senqu	10 775	11 232	270	3 612	9 518	35 407
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	21 767	88	101	1 673	32	23 662

Municipality	A municipality	Other water scheme	A water vendor	Own service	Flowing water/stream/river/spring/rain water	Total
DC15: O.R. Tambo	100 365	18 227	5 029	9 632	178 732	311 985
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	8 565	2 209	1 104	1 299	47 745	60 922
EC154 : Port St Johns	5 532	888	268	945	26 082	33 715
EC155 : Nyandeni	13 834	4 377	324	2 561	40 534	61 629
EC156 : Mhlontlo	16 110	4 831	473	898	18 904	41 215
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	56 324	5 922	2 861	3 929	45 467	114 503
DC44: Alfred Nzo	64 902	19 135	2 534	7 670	100 320	194 561
EC441 : Matatiele	28 758	8 547	558	3 169	15 070	56 101
EC442 : Umzimvubu	15 430	8 136	1 391	2 288	23 862	51 107
EC443 : Mbizana	12 368	1 260	243	2 069	45 381	61 321
EC444 : Ntabankulu	8 347	1 192	342	144	16 007	26 032
BUF: Buffalo City	234 389	11 650	1 040	2 217	1 978	251 274
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	359 965	2 242	2 181	2 628	885	367 901
Eastern Cape	1 195 046	96 378	19 862	55 255	395 933	1 762 475

Table 23: Distribution of households by water interruptions in the last 3 months, CS 2016

	No water interruption		Water interruption		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number
DC10: Sarah Baartman	29 466	25,1	87 923	74,9	117 389
2012 EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	1 402	7,7	16 754	92,3	18 156
2013 EC102 : Blue Crane Route	662	8	7 624	92	8 286
2015 EC104 : Makana	5 203	24,9	15 682	75,1	20 885
2016 EC105 : Ndlambe	3 954	24,2	12 416	75,8	16 369
2017 EC106 : Sundays River Valley	6 651	51,4	6 276	48,6	12 927
2019 EC108 : Kouga	7 053	22,2	24 669	77,8	31 722
2020 EC109 : Kou-Kamma	4 543	50,2	4 502	49,8	9 045
DC12: Amathole	66 131	49,2	68 322	50,8	134 453
2021 EC121 : Mbhashe	10 817	52,5	9 791	47,5	20 608
2022 EC122 : Mnquma	14 639	40,4	21 578	59,6	36 217
2023 EC123 : Great Kei	4 303	67,9	2 036	32,1	6 339
2024 EC124 : Amahlathi	7 373	37,2	12 459	62,8	19 832
2025 EC126 : Ngqushwa	7 633	54,3	6 422	45,7	14 055
2044 EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	21 365	57,1	16 037	42,9	37 402
DC13: Chris Hani	53 769	42,4	73 051	57,6	126 820
2026 EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	4 982	34,3	9 532	65,7	14 514
2027 EC135 : Intsika Yethu	8 806	53,5	7 648	46,5	16 454
2028 EC137 : Engcobo	4 104	36,9	7 027	63,1	11 131
2029 EC138 : Sakhisizwe	3 432	31,9	7 335	68,1	10 766
2043 EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	24 562	45,2	29 756	54,8	54 318
2045 EC136 : Emalahleni	7 883	40,1	11 754	59,9	19 637
DC14: Joe Gqabi	16 820	33,3	33 746	66,7	50 566
2030 EC141 : Elundini	8 722	48,2	9 379	51,8	18 100
2031 EC142 : Senqu	4 855	45,1	5 920	54,9	10 775
2042 EC145 : Walter Sisulu	3 243	15	18 447	85	21 690
DC15: O.R. Tambo	53 093	53,5	46 235	46,5	99 329
2032 EC153 : Ngquza Hill	5 111	60,2	3 374	39,8	8 485
2033 EC154 : Port St Johns	2 307	42	3 192	58	5 499
2034 EC155 : Nyandeni	7 720	56,1	6 040	43,9	13 760
2035 EC156 : Mhlontlo	8 497	53,1	7 494	46,9	15 991
2036 EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	29 458	53	26 136	47	55 594
DC44: Alfred Nzo	31 237	48,5	33 112	51,5	64 349
2037 EC441 : Matatiele	14 566	51	14 022	49	28 587
2038 EC442 : Umzimvubu	7 831	51	7 533	49	15 363
2039 EC443 : Mbizana	4 614	37,3	7 742	62,7	12 356
2040 EC444 : Ntabankulu	4 227	52,6	3 815	47,4	8 042
BUF: Buffalo City	70 406	30,3	162 002	69,7	232 407
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	43 608	12,2	313 633	87,8	357 240
Eastern Cape	364 529	30,8	818 023	69,2	1 182 552

Table 24: Distribution of households by location of toilet facility for municipality, CS 2016

	In the dwelling/house		In the yard		Outside the yard		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	72 656	54	55 168	41	6 295	4,7	134 118
2012 EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	11 572	57	8 456	41	456	2,2	20 483
2013 EC102 : Blue Crane Route	4 403	46	4 981	52	145	1,5	9 529
2015 EC104 : Makana	11 706	53	10 188	46	326	1,5	22 220
2016 EC105 : Ndlambe	9 469	47	10 010	50	512	2,6	19 991
2017 EC106 : Sundays River Valley	5 618	34	10 366	62	797	4,7	16 780
2019 EC108 : Kouga	20 285	60	9 866	29	3 747	11	33 898
2020 EC109 : Kou-Kamma	9 603	86	1 302	12	312	2,8	11 217
DC12: Amathole	29 260	16	153 657	82	3 705	2	186 622
2021 EC121 : Mbhashe	1 610	3,5	43 632	95	838	1,8	46 080
2022 EC122 : Mnquma	8 488	16	44 948	82	1 285	2,3	54 721
2023 EC123 : Great Kei	1 803	26	4 940	71	212	3	6 955
2024 EC124 : Amahlathi	3 753	16	18 973	82	376	1,6	23 102
2025 EC126 : Ngqushwa	1 541	9,2	15 079	90	128	0,8	16 749
2044 EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	12 064	31	26 085	67	866	2,2	39 016
DC13: Chris Hani	49 744	29	114 802	67	6 268	3,7	170 813
2026 EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	12 649	74	4 205	25	322	1,9	17 176
2027 EC135 : Intsika Yethu	871	3,1	25 887	93	1 217	4,4	27 975
2028 EC137 : Engcobo	1 118	4,2	24 014	91	1 247	4,7	26 379
2029 EC138 : Sakhisizwe	2 264	17	10 395	80	339	2,6	12 997
2043 EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	30 835	49	29 766	47	2 236	3,6	62 838
2045 EC136 : Emalahleni	2 006	8,6	20 535	88	907	3,9	23 448
DC14: Joe Gqabi	23 598	26	63 242	71	2 501	2,8	89 341
2030 EC141 : Elundini	5 389	16	27 583	83	245	0,7	33 217
2031 EC142 : Senqu	5 453	16	26 953	81	795	2,4	33 201
2042 EC145 : Walter Sisulu	12 756	56	8 707	38	1 462	6,4	22 924
DC15: O.R. Tambo	21 851	7,5	265 483	91	4 543	1,6	291 877
2032 EC153 : Ngquza Hill	1 421	2,4	56 099	96	1 056	1,8	58 575
2033 EC154 : Port St Johns	571	2,1	25 955	95	724	2,7	27 250
2034 EC155 : Nyandeni	959	1,6	58 304	98	224	0,4	59 486
2035 EC156 : Mhlontlo	351	0,9	37 594	97	758	2	38 703
2036 EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	18 550	17	87 532	81	1 781	1,7	107 864
DC44: Alfred Nzo	9 685	5,2	173 146	94	1 819	1	184 649
2037 EC441 : Matatiele	5 076	9,6	47 645	90	320	0,6	53 042
2038 EC442 : Umzimvubu	2 622	5,4	45 319	94	245	0,5	48 186
2039 EC443 : Mbizana	1 803	3,1	55 315	96	763	1,3	57 881
2040 EC444 : Ntabankulu	183	0,7	24 866	97	491	1,9	25 540
BUF Buffalo City	127 158	52	79 100	32	39 215	16	245 473
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	258 235	71	101 735	28	4 581	1,3	364 551
Eastern Cape	592 186	36	1 006 332	60	68 927	4,1	1 667 445

Table 25: Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and municipality, CS 2016

District/municipality	CS 2016					Census 2011				
	Male		Female		Total	Males		Females		Total
	Number	%	Number	%		Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	82 928	60,0	55 255	40,0	138 182	77 315	61,5	48 313	38,5	125 628
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	12 403	59,8	8 345	40,2	20 748	12 203	61,3	7 719	38,7	19 922
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	5 796	58,7	4 080	41,3	9 876	5 927	60,7	3 834	39,3	9 761
EC104 : Makana	12 429	54,8	10 272	45,2	22 700	11 877	55,5	9 511	44,5	21 388
EC105 : Ndlambe	11 501	55,2	9 317	44,8	20 818	11 102	57,4	8 227	42,6	19 330
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	11 234	65,2	5 987	34,8	17 221	9 597	65,1	5 152	34,9	14 749
EC108 : Kouga	21 910	62,2	13 326	37,8	35 236	19 018	64,6	10 429	35,4	29 447
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	7 654	66,1	3 929	33,9	11 583	7 590	68,8	3 442	31,2	11 032
DC12: Amathole	102 176	47,8	111 586	52,2	213 763	107 007	47,0	120 814	53,0	227 821
EC121 : Mbhashe	25 168	42,9	33 559	57,1	58 727	25 811	41,7	36 112	58,3	61 924
EC122 : Mquma	29 535	46,5	33 979	53,5	63 514	30 903	45,5	37 028	54,5	67 931
EC123 : Great Kei	4 829	55,0	3 945	45,0	8 774	4 475	55,4	3 597	44,6	8 073
EC124 : Amahlathi	12 979	52,8	11 597	47,2	24 577	14 746	52,0	13 612	48,0	28 357
EC126 : Ngqushwa	8 282	48,3	8 867	51,7	17 149	9 544	49,0	9 927	51,0	19 471
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	21 383	52,1	19 639	47,9	41 022	21 528	51,2	20 536	48,8	42 065
DC13: Chris Hani	94 257	48,5	100 034	51,5	194 291	103 396	48,4	110 445	51,6	213 842
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	10 545	57,7	7 737	42,3	18 282	10 917	59,1	7 546	40,9	18 463
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	16 543	46,1	19 308	53,9	35 851	19 082	45,5	22 897	54,5	41 979
EC137 : Engcobo	13 278	40,0	19 878	60,0	33 156	15 747	42,3	21 466	57,7	37 214
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	7 476	50,4	7 371	49,6	14 848	7 603	48,0	8 223	52,0	15 827
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	33 770	51,8	31 377	48,2	65 146	35 243	51,6	33 112	48,4	68 354
EC136 : Emalahleni	12 645	46,8	14 363	53,2	27 008	14 804	46,3	17 201	53,7	32 005
DC14: Joe Gqabi	50 530	53,1	44 577	46,9	95 107	49 445	50,7	48 025	49,3	97 470
EC141 : Elundini	18 487	51,6	17 317	48,4	35 804	18 006	48,0	19 544	52,0	37 550
EC142 : Senqu	18 379	51,6	17 218	48,4	35 597	18 834	49,5	19 212	50,5	38 046
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	13 664	57,6	10 042	42,4	23 706	12 605	57,6	9 269	42,4	21 874
DC15: O.R. Tambo	134 585	42,9	179 495	57,1	314 080	125 624	42,1	172 906	57,9	298 531
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	25 486	41,8	35 487	58,2	60 974	22 977	40,9	33 234	59,1	56 212
EC154 : Port St Johns	13 806	40,7	20 146	59,3	33 951	12 649	39,9	19 064	60,1	31 713

EC155 : Nyandeni	26 470	42,8	35 397	57,2	61 867	26 149	42,4	35 499	57,6	61 647
EC156 : Mhlontlo	17 760	42,9	23 635	57,1	41 395	19 018	43,1	25 062	56,9	44 080
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	51 064	44,1	64 830	55,9	115 894	44 830	42,7	60 047	57,3	104 878
DC44: Alfred Nzo	84 266	43,0	111 709	57,0	195 975	69 732	41,2	99 523	58,8	169 258
EC441 : Matatiele	26 809	47,1	30 059	52,9	56 868	22 147	44,7	27 378	55,3	49 527
EC442 : Umzimvubu	22 548	43,8	28 982	56,2	51 530	19 395	41,3	27 535	58,7	46 931
EC443 : Mbizana	24 428	39,8	36 955	60,2	61 383	18 553	38,3	29 893	61,7	48 446
EC444 : Ntabankulu	10 482	40,0	15 713	60,0	26 195	9 636	39,6	14 718	60,4	24 355
BUF: Buffalo City	138 592	54,7	114 885	45,3	253 477	124 703	54,1	105 812	45,9	230 515
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	215 363	58,4	153 157	41,6	368 520	192 530	59,4	131 749	40,6	324 279
Eastern Cape	902 698	50,9	870 697	49,1	1 773 395	849 752	50,4	837 586	49,6	1 687 343

Table 26: Distribution of households by main type of electric energy source, CS 2016

District/local municipality/province	In-house conventional meter	In-house pre-paid meter	Connected to other source which household pays for	Connected to other source which household is not paying for	Solar home system	Generator/battery	Other	No access to electricity	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	19 811	102 986	2 673	1 324	240	306	499	10 344	138 182
2012 EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	4 907	14 068	505	388	128	115	72	566	20 748
2013 EC102 : Blue Crane Route	389	8 463	144	109	-	-	32	738	9 876
2015 EC104 : Makana	3 636	18 265	160	29	28	14	44	525	22 700
2016 EC105 : Ndlambe	4 176	14 600	99	43	-	72	92	1 737	20 818
2017 EC106 : Sundays River Valley	739	13 837	357	588	31	9	12	1 648	17 221
2019 EC108 : Kouga	4 810	24 145	1 164	132	-	96	247	4 643	35 236
2020 EC109 : Kou-Kamma	1 156	9 608	244	35	53	-	-	487	11 583
DC12: Amathole	10 846	167 607	590	195	3 187	131	332	30 874	213 763
2021 EC121 : Mbhashe	1 195	38 969	142	49	3 104	88	72	15 108	58 727
2022 EC122 : Mquma	3 872	48 462	129	58	18	5	58	10 911	63 514
2023 EC123 : Great Kei	1 342	5 240	50	52	36	17	34	2 004	8 774
2024 EC124 : Amahlathi	926	22 096	63	24	28	1	9	1 429	24 577
2025 EC126 : Ngqushwa	252	16 327	54	5	-	-	30	481	17 149
2044 EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	3 260	36 513	151	8	-	21	129	940	41 022
DC13: Chris Hani	14 989	161 059	2 146	1 042	1 612	95	578	12 769	194 291
2026 EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	1 900	14 755	920	115	71	11	40	470	18 282
2027 EC135 : Intsika Yethu	520	30 923	188	417	6	17	70	3 710	35 851
2028 EC137 : Engcobo	3 785	24 097	582	337	1 302	-	99	2 954	33 156
2029 EC138 : Sakhisizwe	340	13 777	19	14	32	9	24	632	14 848
2043 EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	7 484	52 698	396	138	201	54	307	3 867	65 146
2045 EC136 : Emalahleni	959	24 810	41	21	-	3	38	1 136	27 008

District/local municipality/province	In-house conventional meter	In-house pre-paid meter	Connected to other source which household pays for	Connected to other source which household is not paying for	Solar home system	Generator/battery	Other	No access to electricity	Total
DC15: O.R. Tambo	17 585	245 129	2 957	6 043	241	458	1 334	40 334	314 080
2032 EC153 : Ngquza Hill	3 047	48 071	1 116	824	121	77	119	7 599	60 974
2033 EC154 : Port St Johns	645	26 865	79	997	25	28	33	5 278	33 951
2034 EC155 : Nyandeni	3 135	48 363	655	1 299	14	52	218	8 130	61 867
2035 EC156 : Mhlontlo	1 813	34 753	22	-	4	1	226	4 576	41 395
2036 EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	8 945	87 077	1 084	2 922	77	300	739	14 750	115 894
DC44: Alfred Nzo	11 560	114 234	1 178	353	12 886	365	628	54 771	195 975
2037 EC441 : Matatiele	6 821	26 564	497	95	5 067	168	202	17 454	56 868
2038 EC442 : Umzimvubu	3 004	30 760	244	222	2 249	36	43	14 971	51 530
2039 EC443 : Mbizana	1 310	43 779	205	28	4 375	99	127	11 460	61 383
2040 EC444 : Ntabankulu	424	13 131	232	9	1 196	61	256	10 885	26 195
BUF: Buffalo City	22 274	183 565	3 865	9 608	73	248	2 679	31 165	253 477
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	45 858	300 952	4 029	2 865	174	46	3 441	11 155	368 520
Eastern Cape	148 460	1 347 162	18 703	21 505	19 031	1 747	10 331	206 456	1 773 395

Table 27: Distribution of households by supplier of electricity, CS 2016

	Municipality - pre-paid		Municipality - receive bill from municipality		Eskom - pre-paid		Eskom - receive bill from Eskom		Other supplier		Total
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
DC10: Sarah Baartman	47 893	39,2	7 078	5,8	63 731	52,2	2 859	2,3	598	0,5	122 159
2012 EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	11 701	61,7	1 008	5,3	5 776	30,5	466	2,5	-	-	18 950
2013 EC102 : Blue Crane Route	5 317	61,2	573	6,6	2 686	30,9	-	-	115	1,3	8 691
2015 EC104 : Makana	5 059	23,2	428	2	16 037	73,5	254	1,2	53	0,2	21 830
2016 EC105 : Ndlambe	1 924	10,3	1 719	9,2	14 336	76,5	637	3,4	120	0,6	18 735
2017 EC106 : Sundays River Valley	2 741	18,9	122	0,8	11 305	78,1	102	0,7	199	1,4	14 468
2019 EC108 : Kouga	17 153	59,5	3 149	10,9	7 663	26,6	758	2,6	92	0,3	28 815
2020 EC109 : Kou-Kamma	4 000	37,5	80	0,7	5 929	55,6	642	6	20	0,2	10 671
DC12: Amathole	17 666	9,9	670	0,4	156 208	87,8	3 243	1,8	61	0	177 849
2021 EC121 : Mbhashe	1 141	2,8	38	0,1	38 666	96,5	216	0,5	-	-	40 060
2022 EC122 : Mquma	2 131	4,1	81	0,2	49 112	94,3	751	1,4	4	0	52 078
2023 EC123 : Great Kei	2 331	35,6	25	0,4	2 934	44,8	1 253	19,2	-	-	6 543
2024 EC124 : Amahlathi	1 549	6,8	270	1,2	20 635	90	418	1,8	47	0,2	22 920
2025 EC126 : Ngqushwa	348	2,1	9	0,1	16 140	97,5	51	0,3	2	0	16 550
2044 EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	10 166	25,6	247	0,6	28 721	72,3	555	1,4	8	0	39 697
DC13: Chris Hani	45 387	25,8	2 004	1,1	124 409	70,8	3 728	2,1	143	0,1	175 671
2026 EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	8 784	52,9	1 007	6,1	6 255	37,7	564	3,4	-	-	16 610
2027 EC135 : Intsika Yethu	1 994	6,4	-	-	28 653	91,3	710	2,3	39	0,1	31 396
2028 EC137 : Engcobo	527	1,9	7	0	26 100	94,2	1 068	3,9	-	-	27 702
2029 EC138 : Sakhisizwe	719	5,1	14	0,1	13 302	94,2	82	0,6	-	-	14 117
2043 EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	30 520	50,8	976	1,6	27 407	45,6	1 167	1,9	25	0	60 094
2045 EC136 : Emalahleni	2 844	11	2	0	22 692	88,1	136	0,5	79	0,3	25 753
DC14: Joe Gqabi	18 798	24,4	636	0,8	56 356	73,2	1 101	1,4	91	0,1	76 981
2030 EC141 : Elundini	5 814	24,5	69	0,3	17 645	74,5	139	0,6	30	0,1	23 697
2031 EC142 : Senqu	892	2,7	299	0,9	32 229	95,9	133	0,4	59	0,2	33 611
2042 EC145 : Walter Sisulu	12 091	61,5	268	1,4	6 482	33	829	4,2	3	0	19 673

	Municipality - pre-paid		Municipality - receive bill from municipality		Eskom - pre-paid		Eskom-receive bill from Eskom		Other supplier		Total
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	
DC15: O.R. Tambo	45 033	17,2	1 923	0,7	212 516	81,2	744	0,3	1 573	0,6	261 788
2032 EC153 : Ngquza Hill	481	0,9	84	0,2	50 187	98,4	244	0,5	-	-	50 996
2033 EC154 : Port St Johns	1 352	5	31	0,1	25 754	94,3	137	0,5	26	0,1	27 300
2034 EC155 : Nyandeni	393	0,8	12	0	50 370	98,2	167	0,3	344	0,7	51 287
2035 EC156 : Mhlontlo	2 338	6,4	23	0,1	34 037	93,3	65	0,2	37	0,1	36 499
2036 EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	40 468	42,3	1 773	1,9	52 168	54,5	131	0,1	1 165	1,2	95 706
DC44: Alfred Nzo	14 071	11,2	197	0,2	109 819	87,5	772	0,6	664	0,5	125 523
2037 EC441 : Matatiele	8 688	26,1	46	0,1	24 415	73,2	88	0,3	100	0,3	33 336
2038 EC442 : Umzimvubu	341	1	44	0,1	32 809	97,5	449	1,3	-	-	33 643
2039 EC443 : Mbizana	4 463	9,9	84	0,2	39 693	88,2	184	0,4	564	1,3	44 989
2040 EC444 : Ntabankulu	580	4,3	23	0,2	12 901	95,2	52	0,4	-	-	13 555
BUF: Buffalo City	151 478	73,9	7 998	3,9	42 779	20,9	2 533	1,2	205	0,1	204 993
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	296 045	85,6	29 506	8,5	18 994	5,5	474	0,1	629	0,2	345 648
Eastern Cape	636 371	42,7	50 012	3,4	784 811	52,7	15 455	1	3 964	0,3	1 490 612

Table 28: Distribution of households by refuse removal and municipality, CS 2016

Municipality	Removed by local authority/private company/community members at least once a week	Removed by local authority/private company/community members less often than once a week	Communal refuse dump	Communal container/central collection point	Own refuse dump	Dump or leave rubbish anywhere (no rubbish disposal)	Other	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	114 664	1 806	4 416	961	11 514	2 845	1 976	138 182
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	18 319	128	529	0	1 484	127	162	20 748
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	8 505	37	426	0	637	258	13	9 876
EC104 : Makana	20 444	223	110	778	528	347	270	22 700
EC105 : Ndlambe	18 544	121	285	66	1 230	512	60	20 818
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	10 615	369	364	28	4 422	390	1 031	17 221
EC108 : Kouga	29 082	749	2 492	58	1 602	847	406	35 236
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	9 156	179	210	31	1 612	364	33	11 583
DC12: Amathole	37 145	1 657	7 404	2 919	146 032	15 077	3 529	213 763
EC121 : Mbhashe	6 398	363	2 013	526	42 988	6 332	108	58 727
EC122 : Mquma	11 494	61	1 892	0	43 265	5 402	1 401	63 514
EC123 : Great Kei	2 339	105	429	44	4 462	1 143	251	8 774
EC124 : Amahlathi	3 438	256	491	2 147	17 323	231	690	24 577
EC126 : Ngqushwa	1 508	22	624	39	14 233	686	38	17 149
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	11 969	850	1 955	164	23 761	1 282	1 040	41 022
DC13: Chris Hani	52 463	3 557	5 626	4 028	108 036	15 767	4 813	194 291
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	13 556	1 850	278	74	2 308	165	52	18 282
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	194	123	626	558	31 227	2 068	1 055	35 851
EC137 : Engcobo	139	916	822	64	25 546	4 073	1 596	33 156
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	1 050	36	525	12	9 173	3 522	530	14 848
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	32 474	554	2 531	2 728	21 701	3 615	1 543	65 146
EC136 : Emalahleni	5 050	79	844	592	18 081	2 324	37	27 008

Municipality	Removed by local authority/private company/community members at least once a week	Removed by local authority/private company/community members less often than once a week	Communal refuse dump	Communal container/central collection point	Own refuse dump	Dump or leave rubbish anywhere (no rubbish disposal)	Other	Total
DC15: O.R. Tambo	28 168	2 138	9 337	2 500	237 672	32 510	1 756	314 080
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	1 769	887	911	217	49 238	7 911	40	60 974
EC154 : Port St Johns	156	53	785	26	25 665	6 517	748	33 951
EC155 : Nyandeni	588	442	1 219	164	53 724	5 568	161	61 867
EC156 : Mhlontlo	750	99	1 737	25	34 099	4 217	467	41 395
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	24 903	656	4 685	2 069	74 945	8 296	341	115 894
DC44: Alfred Nzo	10 419	906	4 760	290	158 295	17 726	3 580	195 975
EC441 : Matatiele	7 081	143	1 726	51	40 952	4 506	2 409	56 868
EC442 : Umzimvubu	2 205	584	290	133	45 161	2 548	609	51 530
EC443 : Mbizana	871	64	2 304	82	53 986	3 774	301	61 383
EC444 : Ntabankulu	261	115	440	24	18 196	6 898	260	26 195
BUF: Buffalo City	144 677	6 803	19 137	5 082	62 251	10 546	4 981	253 477
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	312 414	20 670	9 665	5 184	9 136	7 247	4 204	368 520
Eastern Cape	732 375	38 840	62 064	21 347	786 276	106 473	26 019	1 773 395

Table 29: Distribution of households by source of energy for cooking and lighting, CS 2016

Municipality	Cooking				Lighting			
	Electricity	Other energy sources	None	Total	Electricity	Other energy sources	None	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	121 707	15 935	532	138 174	126 149	11 314	630	138 093
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	19 104	1 549	95	20 748	19 754	959	36	20 749
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	8 649	1 142	85	9 876	8 908	950	18	9 876
EC104 : Makana	20 692	1 961	48	22 701	22 025	597	32	22 654
EC105 : Ndlambe	17 918	2 815	85	20 818	18 578	1 809	431	20 818
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	15 119	1 999	103	17 221	15 426	1 689	62	17 177
EC108 : Kouga	29 335	5 886	15	35 236	30 480	4 727	29	35 236
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	10 890	584	102	11 576	10 979	582	22	11 583
DC12: Amathole	163 484	48 923	1 326	213 733	176 496	36 484	410	213 390
EC121 : Mbhashe	34 667	23 742	318	58 727	39 319	19 264	79	58 662
EC122 : Mquma	48 348	14 871	285	63 504	51 748	11 509	169	63 426
EC123 : Great Kei	6 161	2 611	2	8 774	6 685	2 050	2	8 737
EC124 : Amahlathi	20 865	3 404	288	24 557	22 645	1 746	64	24 455
EC126 : Ngqushwa	14 954	1 981	213	17 148	16 476	628	7	17 111
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	38 489	2 313	220	41 022	39 623	1 287	88	40 998
DC13: Chris Hani	161 608	32 199	483	194 290	174 888	18 896	315	194 099
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	16 868	1 395	19	18 282	17 546	718	13	18 277
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	27 403	8 290	158	35 851	31 091	4 605	84	35 780
EC137 : Engcobo	22 223	10 893	41	33 157	26 641	6 468	23	33 132
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	13 245	1 575	28	14 848	13 946	895	7	14 848
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	58 373	6 614	160	65 147	60 268	4 644	152	65 064
EC136 : Emalaheni	23 497	3 433	78	27 008	25 397	1 567	36	27 000
DC14: Joe Gqabi	69 760	24 366	939	95 065	76 110	18 292	551	94 953
EC141 : Elundini	17 779	17 358	658	35 795	22 222	13 102	441	35 765
EC142 : Senqu	31 753	3 691	153	35 597	33 130	2 406	43	35 579
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	20 228	3 317	128	23 673	20 758	2 784	68	23 610

Municipality	Cooking				Lighting			
	Electricity	Other energy sources	None	Total	Electricity	Other energy sources	None	Total
DC15: O.R. Tambo	210 011	102 372	1 568	313 951	262 746	49 626	987	313 359
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	35 209	25 564	199	60 972	51 750	9 135	53	60 938
EC154 : Port St Johns	16 914	16 755	256	33 925	27 902	5 799	226	33 927
EC155 : Nyandeni	39 399	22 290	139	61 828	50 376	11 110	130	61 616
EC156 : Mhlontlo	29 382	11 635	368	41 385	34 817	6 360	161	41 338
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	89 107	26 129	606	115 842	97 901	17 222	417	115 540
DC44: Alfred Nzo	91 311	103 889	738	195 938	123 910	71 779	199	195 888
EC441 : Matatiele	28 483	28 124	240	56 847	33 131	23 625	93	56 849
EC442 : Umzimvubu	26 759	24 513	242	51 514	33 291	18 163	44	51 498
EC443 : Mbizana	26 184	35 104	95	61 383	44 070	17 244	32	61 346
EC444 : Ntabankulu	9 885	16 148	161	26 194	13 418	12 747	30	26 195
BUF: Buffalo City	207 045	44 911	1 492	253 448	219 649	32 391	1 025	253 065
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	336 713	31 060	605	368 378	352 286	15 209	552	368 047
Eastern Cape	1 361 639	403 655	7 683	1 772 977	1 512 234	253 990	4 670	1 770 894

Table 30: Distribution of households by access to internet services and district, CS 2016

	Access to internet	No access to internet
DC10: Sarah Baartman	10 461	116 675
2012 EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	1 444	18 932
2013 EC102 : Blue Crane Route	165	9 440
2015 EC104 : Makana	1 461	18 837
2016 EC105 : Ndlambe	1 863	18 115
2017 EC106 : Sundays River Valley	163	15 068
2019 EC108 : Kouga	4 846	25 500
2020 EC109 : Kou-Kamma	518	10 784
DC12: Amathole	10 046	196 607
2021 EC121 : Mbashe	1 467	52 471
2022 EC122 : Mquma	2 842	59 646
2023 EC123 : Great Kei	1 130	7 574
2024 EC124 : Amahlathi	1 316	22 769
2025 EC126 : Ngqushwa	703	16 331
2044 EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	2 588	37 816
DC13: Chris Hani	10 276	175 921
2026 EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	1 102	16 859
2027 EC135 : Intsika Yethu	781	30 358
2028 EC137 : Engcobo	921	31 720
2029 EC138 : Sakhisizwe	1 235	13 160
2043 EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	5 773	57 620
2045 EC136 : Emalahleni	465	26 203
DC14: Joe Gqabi	6 456	86 602
2030 EC141 : Elundini	1 396	33 571
2031 EC142 : Senqu	2 591	32 138
2042 EC145 : Walter Sisulu	2 469	20 892
DC15: O.R. Tambo	7 668	298 168
2032 EC153 : Ngquza Hill	681	59 358
2033 EC154 : Port St Johns	543	32 495
2034 EC155 : Nyandeni	2 058	58 590
2035 EC156 : Mhlontlo	844	39 748
2036 EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	3 543	107 976
DC44: Alfred Nzo	6 055	186 931
2037 EC441 : Matatiele	1 675	54 305
2038 EC442 : Umzimvubu	2 257	48 507
2039 EC443 : Mbizana	1 654	58 817
2040 EC444 : Ntabankulu	469	25 302
BUF: Buffalo City	24 041	225 702
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	45 320	311 877
Eastern Cape	120 323	1 598 483

Table 31: Distribution of households that ran out of money to buy food in the last 12 months, CS 2016

Municipality	Ran out of money to buy food	Did not run out of money to buy food	Prevalence of running out of money to buy food	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	28 344	109 122	20,6	137 466
2012 EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	2 908	17 840	14	20 748
2013 EC102 : Blue Crane Route	2 537	7 283	25,8	9 820
2015 EC104 : Makana	4 405	18 232	19,5	22 637
2016 EC105 : Ndlambe	5 003	15 795	24,1	20 798
2017 EC106 : Sundays River Valley	5 599	11 493	32,8	17 091
2019 EC108 : Kouga	7 389	27 426	21,2	34 814
2020 EC109 : Kou-Kamma	503	11 054	4,4	11 556
DC12: Amathole	67 099	146 026	31,5	213 125
2021 EC121 : Mbhashe	16 644	41 821	28,5	58 465
2022 EC122 : Mquma	21 040	42 275	33,2	63 315
2023 EC123 : Great Kei	3 083	5 692	35,1	8 774
2024 EC124 : Amahlathi	6 883	17 620	28,1	24 503
2025 EC126 : Ngqushwa	7 270	9 879	42,4	17 149
2044 EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	12 179	28 740	29,8	40 919
DC13: Chris Hani	44 719	149 172	23,1	193 891
2026 EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	4 301	13 876	23,7	18 177
2027 EC135 : Intsika Yethu	7 404	28 317	20,7	35 721
2028 EC137 : Engcobo	5 415	27 730	16,3	33 145
2029 EC138 : Sakhisizwe	4 189	10 649	28,2	14 838
2043 EC139 : Enoch Mjijima	15 327	49 704	23,6	65 031
2045 EC136 : Emalahleni	8 084	18 896	30	26 979
DC14: Joe Gqabi	19 691	75 078	20,8	94 770
2030 EC141 : Elundini	9 390	26 174	26,4	35 564
2031 EC142 : Senqu	7 162	28 377	20,2	35 539
2042 EC145 : Walter Sisulu	3 139	20 528	13,3	23 667
DC15: O.R. Tambo	86 536	226 554	27,6	313 090
2032 EC153 : Ngquza Hill	20 644	40 273	33,9	60 918
2033 EC154 : Port St Johns	8 571	25 330	25,3	33 902
2034 EC155 : Nyandeni	19 515	42 202	31,6	61 718
2035 EC156 : Mhlontlo	8 704	32 473	21,1	41 177
2036 EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	29 101	86 275	25,2	115 376
DC44: Alfred Nzo	58 619	137 078	30	195 697
2037 EC441 : Matatiele	18 644	38 167	32,8	56 811
2038 EC442 : Umzimvubu	15 126	36 266	29,4	51 392
2039 EC443 : Mbizana	18 497	42 860	30,1	61 357
2040 EC444 : Ntabankulu	6 351	19 785	24,3	26 136
BUF: Buffalo City	71 979	181 023	28,4	253 002
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	87 850	279 746	23,9	367 596
Eastern Cape	464 838	1 303 800	26,3	1 768 638

Table 32: Distribution of households that skipped¹⁶ a meal in the last 12 months by municipalities, CS 2016

	Skipped a meal	Did not skip a meal	Prevalence of skipping a meal	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	16 679	121 044	12,1	137 723
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	2 115	18 633	10,2	20 748
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	1 064	8 753	10,8	9 818
EC104 : Makana	2 615	20 053	11,5	22 668
EC105 : Ndlambe	3 002	17 767	14,5	20 768
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	3 054	14 066	17,8	17 120
EC108 : Kouga	4 455	30 590	12,7	35 044
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	374	11 182	3,2	11 556
DC12: Amathole	46 084	167 190	21,6	213 274
EC121 : Mbhashe	11 073	47 429	18,9	58 502
EC122 : Mquma	14 261	49 160	22,5	63 421
EC123 : Great Kei	2 183	6 591	24,9	8 774
EC124 : Amahlathi	3 992	20 515	16,3	24 506
EC126 : Ngqushwa	4 681	12 468	27,3	17 149
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	9 895	31 027	24,2	40 922
DC13: Chris Hani	31 244	162 666	16,1	193 910
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	3 262	14 948	17,9	18 210
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	5 272	30 527	14,7	35 799
EC137 : Engcobo	4 185	28 916	12,6	33 100
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	3 010	11 829	20,3	14 839
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	11 464	53 531	17,6	64 995
EC136 : Emalahleni	4 052	22 916	15	26 968
DC14: Joe Gqabi	12 513	82 283	13,2	94 796
EC141 : Elundini	6 583	29 021	18,5	35 604
EC142 : Senqu	4 277	31 248	12	35 526
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	1 653	22 014	7	23 667
DC15: O.R. Tambo	56 608	256 608	18,1	313 216
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	12 262	48 688	20,1	60 950
EC154 : Port St Johns	6 114	27 828	18	33 943
EC155 : Nyandeni	11 404	50 287	18,5	61 691
EC156 : Mhlontlo	5 275	35 989	12,8	41 264
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	21 552	93 816	18,7	115 368
DC44: Alfred Nzo	34 119	161 487	17,4	195 606
EC441 : Matatiele	9 735	47 024	17,2	56 760
EC442 : Umzimvubu	9 275	42 110	18,1	51 385
EC443 : Mbizana	10 954	50 402	17,9	61 356
EC444 : Ntabankulu	4 154	21 951	15,9	26 105
BUF: Buffalo City	50 259	202 941	19,8	253 200
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	63 756	303 748	17,3	367 504
Eastern Cape	311 263	1 457 967	17,6	1 769 229

¹⁶ Skipping a meal refers to a person not eating because there was not enough food for the household.

Table 33: Distribution of households by crime experienced in the last 12 months by municipalities, CS 2016

	Experienced crime	Did not experience crime	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	9 744	128 253	137 998
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	907	19 840	20 746
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	367	9 474	9 841
EC104 : Makana	2 402	20 296	22 698
EC105 : Ndlambe	1 458	19 339	20 797
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	1 006	16 173	17 179
EC108 : Kouga	3 255	31 899	35 154
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	351	11 233	11 583
DC12: Amathole	11 662	201 059	212 721
EC121 : Mbhashe	2 055	56 363	58 418
EC122 : Mnquma	3 999	59 196	63 194
EC123 : Great Kei	927	7 848	8 774
EC124 : Amahlathi	1 413	23 106	24 519
EC126 : Ngqushwa	1 015	16 089	17 104
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	2 253	38 459	40 712
DC13: Chris Hani	8 433	185 270	193 702
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	838	17 403	18 241
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	1 275	34 425	35 701
EC137 : Engcobo	770	32 316	33 085
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	481	14 356	14 837
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	4 092	60 846	64 938
EC136 : Emalahleni	977	25 923	26 900
DC14: Joe Gqabi	4 631	90 132	94 764
EC141 : Elundini	2 438	33 152	35 589
EC142 : Senqu	1 571	33 922	35 492
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	623	23 059	23 682
DC15: O.R. Tambo	17 233	296 105	313 338
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	1 933	58 918	60 851
EC154 : Port St Johns	990	32 919	33 909
EC155 : Nyandeni	3 362	58 307	61 670
EC156 : Mhlontlo	1 373	39 936	41 309
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	9 574	106 025	115 599
DC44: Alfred Nzo	9 264	186 410	195 674
EC441 : Matatiele	2 986	53 798	56 784
EC442 : Umzimvubu	2 698	48 684	51 382
EC443 : Mbizana	2 669	58 660	61 329
EC444 : Ntabankulu	911	25 269	26 180
BUF: Buffalo City	20 468	232 164	252 632
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	27 726	339 690	367 416
Eastern Cape	109 160	1 659 084	1 768 244

Table 34: Distribution of households' perception of safety when walking alone during the day, CS 2016

Municipality	Very safe	Fairly safe	A bit unsafe	Very unsafe	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	82 323	36 798	14 071	4 968	138 160
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	12 725	6 153	1 087	783	20 748
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	7 796	1 711	312	56	9 876
EC104 : Makana	10 848	8 067	2 746	1 031	22 692
EC105 : Ndlambe	11 967	4 969	2 702	1 180	20 818
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	10 951	3 936	1 936	398	17 221
EC108 : Kouga	21 432	9 264	3 457	1 068	35 221
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	6 604	2 696	1 832	452	11 583
DC12: Amathole	116 591	58 711	22 554	15 795	213 651
EC121 : Mbhashe	26 585	20 949	8 284	2 878	58 696
EC122 : Mngquma	31 141	20 764	7 183	4 391	63 480
EC123 : Great Kei	5 854	1 819	469	632	8 774
EC124 : Amahlathi	17 016	5 283	1 296	960	24 556
EC126 : Ngqushwa	12 885	2 416	677	1 163	17 142
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	23 109	7 480	4 644	5 770	41 004
DC13: Chris Hani	121 453	41 929	20 204	10 703	194 289
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	12 839	2 668	1 906	869	18 282
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	21 718	7 954	4 151	2 029	35 851
EC137 : Engcobo	20 435	7 436	4 369	913	33 154
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	10 202	2 145	1 588	913	14 848
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	38 083	15 605	6 244	5 214	65 146
EC136 : Emalahleni	18 176	6 120	1 947	765	27 008
DC14: Joe Gqabi	58 808	20 077	7 100	9 037	95 023
EC141 : Elundini	21 595	6 819	3 487	3 836	35 737
EC142 : Senqu	23 224	6 908	1 614	3 850	35 597
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	13 989	6 350	1 999	1 350	23 688
DC15: O.R. Tambo	174 875	87 355	32 472	19 161	313 863
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	37 830	15 940	4 733	2 410	60 913
EC154 : Port St Johns	20 102	9 749	3 403	697	33 951
EC155 : Nyandeni	39 035	15 347	4 331	3 069	61 782
EC156 : Mhlontlo	26 979	10 636	2 391	1 370	41 376
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	50 929	35 684	17 614	11 614	115 841
DC44: Alfred Nzo	127 913	44 062	15 178	8 728	195 880
EC441 : Matatiele	39 204	9 967	4 543	3 118	56 831
EC442 : Umzimvubu	33 800	12 180	3 774	1 765	51 519
EC443 : Mbizana	38 408	15 823	5 166	1 937	61 335
EC444 : Ntabankulu	16 500	6 093	1 695	1 907	26 195
BUF: Buffalo City	98 018	81 441	48 005	25 932	253 397
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	118 051	128 632	76 507	45 251	368 441
Eastern Cape	898 032	499 006	236 091	139 574	1 772 702

Table 35: Distribution of households by perception of safety when walking alone when it is dark, CS 2016

Municipality	Very safe	Fairly safe	A bit unsafe	Very unsafe	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	22 863	25 518	24 409	65 376	138 165
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	6 361	7 010	2 964	4 414	20 748
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	2 653	2 324	1 568	3 331	9 876
EC104 : Makana	2 368	4 386	6 223	9 725	22 700
EC105 : Ndlambe	2 841	2 615	2 174	13 188	20 818
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	1 921	2 071	3 322	9 907	17 221
EC108 : Kouga	3 653	3 926	5 375	22 265	35 219
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	3 067	3 186	2 784	2 546	11 583
DC12: Amathole	23 562	41 370	46 343	102 448	213 724
EC121 : Mbhashe	5 445	16 286	14 353	22 642	58 726
EC122 : Mquma	6 122	11 525	15 539	30 317	63 504
EC123 : Great Kei	1 095	723	1 338	5 605	8 761
EC124 : Amahlathi	2 405	2 595	4 247	15 329	24 577
EC126 : Ngqushwa	2 301	3 371	3 744	7 717	17 133
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	6 194	6 869	7 122	20 837	41 022
DC13: Chris Hani	27 305	32 821	33 866	100 261	194 253
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	4 371	3 202	4 146	6 564	18 282
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	4 709	5 192	6 152	19 798	35 851
EC137 : Engcobo	4 993	9 676	5 309	13 174	33 152
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	2 111	3 594	2 009	7 135	14 848
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	9 144	7 950	11 206	36 830	65 130
EC136 : Emalahleni	1 978	3 207	5 044	16 761	26 989
DC14: Joe Gqabi	16 140	19 248	14 168	45 519	95 074
EC141 : Elundini	4 964	5 561	5 576	19 693	35 794
EC142 : Senqu	5 199	6 570	4 794	19 011	35 574
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	5 976	7 117	3 798	6 814	23 706
DC15: O.R. Tambo	41 957	66 995	64 033	140 990	313 975
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	8 875	15 528	12 798	23 714	60 915
EC154 : Port St Johns	5 580	8 459	6 961	12 939	33 939
EC155 : Nyandeni	9 602	14 477	12 404	25 366	61 849
EC156 : Mhlontlo	8 516	8 611	8 750	15 517	41 395
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	9 384	19 920	23 120	63 453	115 878
DC44: Alfred Nzo	29 298	39 514	42 861	84 282	195 956
EC441 : Matatiele	7 069	9 853	10 592	29 353	56 868
EC442 : Umzimvubu	7 334	10 915	11 684	21 597	51 530
EC443 : Mbizana	8 596	13 848	13 344	25 576	61 364
EC444 : Ntabankulu	6 300	4 897	7 242	7 756	26 195
BUF: Buffalo City	20 998	29 984	38 586	163 872	253 440
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	36 766	66 832	76 394	188 447	368 438
Eastern Cape	218 889	322 281	340 661	891 194	1 773 025

Table 36: Extent to which household agrees that municipality is trying to solve the problem, CS 2016

Municipality	Strongly disagree	Disagree	Neither agree or disagree	Agree	Strongly agree
DC10: Sarah Baartman	71 593	31 625	9 184	12 790	3 848
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	12 873	4 602	585	1 715	227
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	3 852	3 159	165	839	196
EC104 : Makana	8 720	5 033	2 548	4 675	332
EC105 : Ndlambe	9 346	4 688	1 162	1 999	2 193
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	10 368	3 739	492	924	481
EC108 : Kouga	23 122	4 786	3 285	2 214	394
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	3 312	5 618	948	424	25
DC12: Amathole	113 482	53 291	14 371	20 859	6 995
EC121 : Mbhashe	23 155	16 295	6 181	8 228	3 532
EC122 : Mquma	33 566	17 399	4 201	4 972	2 165
EC123 : Great Kei	4 737	2 278	939	438	8
EC124 : Amahlathi	10 832	8 646	1 104	3 118	335
EC126 : Ngqushwa	10 592	2 461	1 417	1 417	804
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	30 599	6 211	530	2 686	152
DC13: Chris Hani	80 581	53 253	11 615	30 709	10 570
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	5 192	3 565	1 663	3 474	1 854
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	17 734	8 064	2 304	3 963	3 053
EC137 : Engcobo	8 610	12 469	3 132	6 878	1 523
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	6 888	3 170	936	3 359	370
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	31 668	18 313	2 518	7 267	2 062
EC136 : Emalahleni	10 489	7 673	1 062	5 768	1 708
DC14: Joe Gqabi	39 566	26 037	7 077	11 852	3 200
EC141 : Elundini	14 967	8 672	4 258	4 302	1 925
EC142 : Senqu	14 057	13 112	1 794	4 721	116
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	10 542	4 254	1 025	2 828	1 159
DC15: O.R. Tambo	164 698	82 925	23 684	31 618	7 214
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	36 138	14 772	4 912	4 783	183
EC154 : Port St Johns	20 025	7 442	1 925	3 248	1 244
EC155 : Nyandeni	28 470	20 156	4 851	6 652	430
EC156 : Mhlontlo	18 598	11 896	3 422	6 619	365
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	61 468	28 659	8 575	10 317	4 991
DC44: Alfred Nzo	80 359	58 403	22 439	28 185	3 416
EC441 : Matatiele	21 317	16 081	6 056	10 424	1 389
EC442 : Umzimvubu	23 499	14 304	5 566	7 425	410
EC443 : Mbizana	24 452	20 611	8 049	6 747	502
EC444 : Ntabankulu	11 092	7 408	2 768	3 588	1 115
BUF: Buffalo City	134 669	58 567	16 123	19 927	11 210
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	161 191	96 048	28 431	30 897	18 910
Eastern Cape	846 140	460 150	132 924	186 836	65 362

Table 37: Distribution of households by whether death occurred in the last 12 months by municipalities, CS 2016

Municipality	Yes	No	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	4 270	133 912	138 182
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	635	20 113	20 748
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	235	9 641	9 876
EC104 : Makana	1 406	21 294	22 700
EC105 : Ndlambe	650	20 168	20 818
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	441	16 780	17 221
EC108 : Kouga	784	34 452	35 236
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	119	11 464	11 583
DC12: Amathole	10 175	203 588	213 763
EC121 : Mbhashe	2 477	56 250	58 727
EC122 : Mngquma	3 240	60 274	63 514
EC123 : Great Kei	288	8 486	8 774
EC124 : Amahlathi	1 195	23 381	24 577
EC126 : Ngqushwa	966	16 183	17 149
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	2 008	39 014	41 022
DC13: Chris Hani	7 976	186 314	194 291
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	602	17 680	18 282
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	1 793	34 058	35 851
EC137 : Engcobo	1 055	32 101	33 156
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	599	14 249	14 848
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	2 477	62 669	65 146
EC136 : Emalahleni	1 449	25 558	27 008
DC14: Joe Gqabi	3 153	91 953	95 107
EC141 : Elundini	1 693	34 112	35 804
EC142 : Senqu	1 180	34 417	35 597
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	281	23 425	23 706
DC15: O.R. Tambo	12 211	301 870	314 080
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	2 661	58 313	60 974
EC154 : Port St Johns	1 633	32 319	33 951
EC155 : Nyandeni	2 521	59 346	61 867
EC156 : Mhlontlo	1 484	39 911	41 395
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	3 912	111 982	115 894
DC44: Alfred Nzo	10 955	185 021	195 975
EC441 : Matatiele	2 694	54 174	56 868
EC442 : Umzimvubu	2 846	48 684	51 530
EC443 : Mbizana	3 991	57 392	61 383
EC444 : Ntabankulu	1 424	24 771	26 195
BUF: Buffalo City	8 599	244 878	253 477
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	9 257	359 263	368 520
Eastern Cape	66 596	1 706 798	1 773 395

Table 38: Number of deaths per households that experienced death in the last 12 months by municipality, CS 2016

Municipality	1 death	2+ deaths	Total
DC10: Sarah Baartman	4 125	145	4 270
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	614	22	635
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	235	-	235
EC104 : Makana	1 325	81	1 406
EC105 : Ndlambe	626	24	650
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	423	18	441
EC108 : Kouga	784	-	784
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	119	-	119
DC12: Amathole	9 540	635	10 175
EC121 : Mbhashe	2 325	152	2 477
EC122 : Mquma	3 026	214	3 240
EC123 : Great Kei	250	38	288
EC124 : Amahlathi	1 149	46	1 195
EC126 : Ngqushwa	925	40	965
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	1 864	144	2 008
DC13: Chris Hani	7 522	454	7 976
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	565	37	602
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	1 749	44	1 793
EC137 : Engcobo	1 027	28	1 055
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	500	99	599
EC139 : Enoch Mjijima	2 347	131	2 478
EC136 : Emalahleni	1 334	116	1 450
DC14: Joe Gqabi	2 970	184	3 153
EC141 : Elundini	1 586	107	1 693
EC142 : Senqu	1 119	61	1 180
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	265	16	281
DC15: O.R. Tambo	11 475	736	12 211
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	2 517	144	2 661
EC154 : Port St Johns	1 496	137	1 633
EC155 : Nyandeni	2 426	96	2 522
EC156 : Mhlontlo	1 367	117	1 484
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	3 669	243	3 912
DC44: Alfred Nzo	10 236	719	10 955
EC441 : Matatiele	2 453	241	2 694
EC442 : Umzimvubu	2 681	164	2 845
EC443 : Mbizana	3 730	261	3 991
EC444 : Ntabankulu	1 372	52	1 424
BUF: Buffalo City	8 114	485	8 599
NMA: Nelson Mandela Bay	8 888	369	9 257
Eastern Cape	62 870	3 726	66 596

Table 39a: Distribution of disability by district and age group: Eastern Cape, CS 2016

Age group	DC10 Sarah Baartman			DC12 Amathole			DC13 Chris Hani			DC14 Joe Gqabi			DC15 O.R. Tambo		
	Without disability	With disability	Total	Without disability	With disability	Total	Without disability	With disability	Total	Without disability	With disability	Total	Without disability	With disability	Total
5–9	46 626	2 454	49 079	98 288	4 537	102 824	109 725	4 697	114 423	45 553	1 833	47 386	183 783	7 891	191 674
10–14	46 047	1 723	47 769	88 342	2 450	90 791	103 690	2 804	106 494	44 021	1 172	45 194	178 802	5 975	184 777
15–19	42 053	956	43 008	119 868	3 186	123 055	93 974	2 457	96 431	46 277	1 410	47 687	191 104	6 475	197 580
20–24	41 245	812	42 057	93 758	3 166	96 924	78 293	2 043	80 336	37 712	716	38 427	158 907	6 357	165 264
25–29	41 895	1 082	42 977	80 383	3 806	84 190	70 182	2 525	72 708	33 439	1 032	34 472	126 260	5 663	131 923
30–34	37 333	1 573	38 907	63 308	3 803	67 111	58 413	2 575	60 988	28 517	1 032	29 549	91 492	6 196	97 687
35–39	28 630	1 477	30 107	27 990	2 311	30 301	26 530	1 625	28 155	13 566	712	14 278	46 822	3 911	50 733
40–44	25 855	1 594	27 449	26 811	2 861	29 672	24 976	2 092	27 068	11 351	905	12 256	38 811	4 464	43 275
45–49	22 443	2 861	25 304	24 509	3 771	28 280	22 359	2 968	25 327	9 287	1 266	10 553	32 816	6 034	38 850
50–54	17 724	3 166	20 890	22 456	5 532	27 988	19 730	4 324	24 053	8 556	1 689	10 245	27 508	7 581	35 089
55–59	15 018	4 136	19 154	22 678	7 187	29 865	20 084	5 298	25 382	7 634	2 315	9 949	25 843	9 114	34 956
60–64	11 310	4 140	15 450	17 430	7 636	25 066	16 826	6 464	23 289	6 711	2 827	9 538	19 535	8 635	28 170
65–69	7 541	4 069	11 610	11 168	6 620	17 788	11 641	6 326	17 967	4 488	2 823	7 311	14 189	9 719	23 908
70–74	4 766	3 392	8 159	7 403	6 628	14 032	7 513	5 709	13 222	2 444	2 409	4 852	8 394	8 276	16 670
75–79	2 960	2 863	5 823	3 482	5 274	8 756	4 250	4 879	9 129	1 250	1 681	2 931	5 634	6 914	12 548
80–84	1 246	1 388	2 633	1 475	3 337	4 813	1 696	2 906	4 602	482	1 353	1 835	2 311	4 360	6 670
85+	513	1 448	1 961	1 052	3 883	4 934	1 050	3 208	4 258	330	1 276	1 606	1 580	4 761	6 341
Total	393 204	39 135	432 339	710 399	75 991	786 390	670 932	62 901	733 832	301 618	26 452	328 070	1 153 789	112 326	1 266 116

Table 39b: Distribution of disability by district and age group: Eastern Cape, CS 2016

Age group	DC44 Alfred Nzo			BUF Buffalo City			NMA Nelson Mandela Bay			Eastern Cape		
	Without disability	With disability	Total	Without disability	With disability	Total	Without disability	With disability	Total	Without disability	With disability	Total
5-9	111 757	5 629	117 386	89 253	3 096	92 348	130 284	2 633	132 918	815 269	32 770	848 040
10-14	107 748	3 274	111 022	78 909	2 208	81 118	125 480	2 417	127 897	773 039	22 023	795 062
15-19	116 139	3 121	119 260	65 852	1 197	67 049	93 038	2 159	95 197	768 306	20 962	789 267
20-24	89 356	2 923	92 279	71 795	1 482	73 276	109 423	1 517	110 939	680 488	19 014	699 502
25-29	70 892	3 435	74 326	77 606	1 688	79 294	101 366	2 189	103 555	602 023	21 421	623 444
30-34	51 551	3 337	54 888	66 587	1 979	68 566	90 946	2 613	93 559	488 145	23 110	511 255
35-39	25 880	2 359	28 239	55 605	1 562	57 167	81 271	2 652	83 923	306 294	16 610	322 904
40-44	21 390	3 052	24 442	46 732	2 917	49 649	73 726	4 326	78 052	269 652	22 211	291 863
45-49	16 778	4 064	20 842	41 861	3 246	45 106	65 245	5 503	70 748	235 296	29 714	265 010
50-54	14 437	4 935	19 371	33 242	4 745	37 987	54 387	7 798	62 185	198 039	39 770	237 809
55-59	13 618	6 527	20 144	27 931	6 075	34 006	49 055	9 109	58 164	181 860	49 760	231 620
60-64	11 158	7 282	18 440	19 461	5 678	25 139	35 080	10 648	45 728	137 510	53 311	190 821
65-69	9 935	8 155	18 090	8 634	4 336	12 970	23 297	8 363	31 660	90 894	50 412	141 306
70-74	5 737	7 591	13 327	5 473	4 227	9 700	13 099	7 340	20 439	54 830	45 572	100 402
75-79	2 971	4 839	7 810	3 010	3 352	6 362	5 872	6 048	11 920	29 429	35 850	65 280
80-84	1 348	4 218	5 566	869	1 876	2 745	2 436	3 475	5 912	11 862	22 914	34 776
85+	892	4 312	5 204	614	1 693	2 307	1 141	2 946	4 087	7 172	23 527	30 700
Total	671 586	79 053	750 638	693 435	51 356	744 791	1 055 147	81 738	1 136 884	5 650 109	528 951	6 179 061